



PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center  
The Horizon Ballroom  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20004

Thursday, October 27, 2016  
9:34 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

SARA ROSENBAUM, JD, Chair  
MARSHA GOLD, ScD, Vice Chair  
BRIAN BURWELL  
SHARON L. CARTE, MHS  
ANDREA COHEN, JD  
GUSTAVO CRUZ, DMD, MPH  
TOBY DOUGLAS, MPP, MPH  
LEANNA GEORGE  
CHRISTOPHER GORTON, MD, MHSA  
STACEY LAMPKIN, FSA, MAAA, MPA  
CHARLES MILLIGAN, JD, MPH  
SHELDON RETCHIN, MD, MSPH  
PETER SZILAGYI, MD, MPH  
PENNY THOMPSON, MPA  
ALAN WEIL, JD, MPP

ANNE L. SCHWARTZ, PhD, Executive Director

AGENDA PAGE

**Session 1:** Children’s Coverage Recommendation – Remaining Decisions for Commissioners: Part I

Joanne Jee, Principal Analyst.....4

Ben Finder, Senior Analyst

Public Comment.....74

**Session 2:** Preliminary Analysis of Policies to Improve the Targeting of Disproportionate Share Hospital Payments

Robert Nelb, Senior Analyst.....79

Public Comment.....117

**Session 3:** Proposed Regulation: Revisions to State Medicaid Fraud Control Unit Rule

Kacey Buderer, Analyst.....121

Jessica Morris, Principal Analyst.....125

**Session 4:** Children’s Coverage Recommendation – Remaining Decisions for Commissioners: Part II

Joanne Jee, Principal Analyst.....145

Ben Finder, Senior Analyst.....165

Public Comment.....211

**Session 5:** Can Medicaid Prescription Drug Cost Containment Be Improved?

Jane Horvath, Policy Director.....215

**Session 6:** Money Follows the Person Demonstration Program: Progress to Date and Questions for the Future

Kristal Vardaman, Principal Analyst.....254

**Session 7: Prescription Opioid Use in the Medicaid Population**

Amy Bernstein, Policy Director and Contracting Officer.....273

Public Comment.....308

Adjourn Day 1.....308

P R O C E E D I N G S

[9:34 a.m.]

1  
2  
3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: All right. I'm going to ask us  
4 to come together. Good morning, everybody. Welcome to the  
5 October MACPAC meeting, and we have a really busy and  
6 packed schedule today with a lot of important work, and so  
7 we're going to plunge right in. And the first thing on our  
8 agenda this morning is Children's Coverage Recommendation -  
9 - Remaining Decisions for the Commissioners: Part I. So  
10 this is a story we're telling in two parts or a session  
11 we're having in two parts. And as usual, of course, Joanne  
12 and Ben are going to lead us, so welcome and take it away.

13 **#### CHILDREN'S COVERAGE RECOMMENDATIONS - REMAINING**  
14 **DECISIONS FOR COMMISSIONERS: PART I**

15 \* MS. JEE: Great. Thank you.

16 As you said, Sara, we're going to return to the  
17 topics of CHIP and children's coverage today, specifically  
18 to the remaining decisions on the design specifications for  
19 the recommendation package. We looking forward to hearing  
20 from you on these issues and questions as you continue to  
21 move forward to your December 2016 vote.

22 So we do have two sessions set aside today, and

1 during this morning's session, we'll do a very quick recap  
2 of where the Commission left off in September, and we will  
3 focus on the specifications, specifically on the CHIP  
4 funding renewal component of the recommendation package,  
5 and hope to hear from you on what you think that should  
6 look like in the actual recommendation language that we'll  
7 bring to you for a vote in December.

8           Then in the afternoon, we will move on to the  
9 remaining decision points on the components of the  
10 recommendation package. So on the slide, these are the  
11 first three sub-bullets under the afternoon session. Those  
12 are all familiar to you.

13           We also will spend some time talking about the  
14 offsets and what MACPAC will say about them in its final  
15 recommendation.

16           We'll close out the sessions with a brief summary  
17 of next steps, as we always do, and just one more point on  
18 sort of how the sessions are queued up. If this morning  
19 you all finish your discussion on the elements of the CHIP  
20 funding renewal, you know, we might have -- if there's  
21 extra time, we could move up some of the pieces from the  
22 afternoon discussion to the morning.

1           Okay. So here's the recap of the September  
2 meeting. In September, staff shared with you a straw man  
3 proposal for a CHIP funding renewal recommendation package,  
4 and that straw man had four components, which are listed on  
5 the slide. The first was an extension of CHIP funding; the  
6 second was the creation of a new state plan option for  
7 CHIP-financed exchange subsidies for CHIP-eligible  
8 children; the creation of new children's waivers to promote  
9 seamless coverage; and the extension of a set of expiring  
10 provisions which historically have gone along with CHIP  
11 renewals in the past.

12           Your discussion in September covered all of those  
13 pieces, but you did spend a good amount of time focused on  
14 the elements of the renewal which include the duration of  
15 the CHIP funding renewal, the maintenance of effort, or the  
16 MOE, and the CHIP matching rate.

17           Other key takeaways from the September meeting  
18 were that priorities for the Commission in whatever  
19 recommendation you ultimately will make are to ensure a  
20 stable source of coverage for low- and moderate-income  
21 children and to support states in the development of  
22 innovative approaches for seamless children's coverage and

1 really trying to find a recommendation package that puts  
2 those things into balance.

3           We also heard from several representatives of the  
4 child health advocacy and policy community, and several of  
5 them submitted comment letters after the meeting for your  
6 consideration, and we shared those with you prior to the  
7 meeting.

8           Generally, commenters supported a five-year  
9 funding renewal for CHIP and the extension of the MOE, or  
10 the maintenance of effort. They also supported the  
11 extension of the expiring provisions. They disagreed with  
12 the straw man on the early phase-out of the 23-point  
13 differential to the CHIP matching rate, and they thought  
14 that it should remain in place through fiscal year 2019,  
15 which is current law. We also spoke with CHIP directors,  
16 and they generally shared these views on the extension,  
17 MOE, and the funding.

18           One more point on the CHIP matching rate, which  
19 was that some in the advocacy community suggested that some  
20 other kind of bump or differential to the match rate might  
21 be considered after fiscal year 2019 once the current 23-  
22 point bump expires.

1           On the straw man components for the optional  
2 CHIP-financed subsidies and the new children's waivers for  
3 seamless coverage, the opinions were a little bit more  
4 mixed. We heard from advocates, concerns about where these  
5 things -- what this would mean for children's coverage,  
6 while some CHIP directors thought that their states would  
7 be interested in some of these new opportunities to  
8 innovate.

9           So we're going to dig in a little bit on the  
10 extension of CHIP funding and the remaining decision  
11 points, so this is a pretty brief slide. So, again, in  
12 September you touched on each of these three elements of  
13 the CHIP funding renewal. The straw man included a five-  
14 year renewal of CHIP funding through fiscal year 2022, and  
15 during the September discussion, Commissioners, you seemed  
16 to mostly be in agreement on this point. There was some  
17 discussion of both shorter and longer renewal periods, but  
18 overall, what we heard from you was an inclination towards  
19 the five years.

20           The straw man also would have permitted the CHIP  
21 maintenance of effort to expire after fiscal year 2019.  
22 Again, that's current law. During the discussion there

1 were some differing views on this by Commissioners. Some  
2 of you thought that the MOE should be extended to ensure  
3 that states do not reduce eligibility levels for CHIP or  
4 introduce barriers to obtaining or retaining that coverage.  
5 Others, though, thought that the MOE had been in place for  
6 a long time and that it was appropriate to return  
7 flexibility to the states for the management of their CHIP  
8 programs.

9           On the CHIP matching rate, the straw man  
10 recommended a phase-out of the 23-point bump differential  
11 to the CHIP match by fiscal year 2020. A few of you raised  
12 the possibility of considering a quicker phase-out than  
13 that, but some of you also stressed that if the  
14 requirements of the MOE were to stay in place, then the  
15 increase in the matching rate should stay in place as well.

16           So that is a very, very quick summary of where we  
17 left off in September, and the decisions for you today are:  
18 How long should the CHIP funding be extended? Should the  
19 MOE be permitted to expire after fiscal year 2019? And  
20 what should happen to the 23-percentage-point bump in the  
21 CHIP matching rate after fiscal year 2019?

22           That's it.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you very much.

2 So I thought, since we have much to chew on here  
3 this morning, that the easiest way to kind of get us into  
4 the discussion would be if we had Peter and Penny kick us  
5 off with some discussion, and then we are just going to  
6 sort of move around the room to get some amplification on  
7 the points that are on the table.

8 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Sure. Thanks very much.  
9 And, Joanne, thanks for a nice summary and all of the  
10 incredibly hard work that you and Chris and the entire team  
11 and Anne have done on children's coverage.

12 Having thought a lot about this since September,  
13 I kind of wanted to initially lay out a little bit of my  
14 rationale and my thinking, and hopefully this will sort of  
15 move our discussion. And I'm really excited and happy that  
16 the Commission is thinking about children's health in such  
17 depth, and I know you did way before I joined the  
18 Commission.

19 So, first, I want to say one statement that I've  
20 made many times before here. CHIP is a remarkable success.  
21 We don't often see this in evidence for remarkable success  
22 in health care. We should sort of celebrate this success.

1 And I've said it many times, but it's clear that children's  
2 coverage is better, not only coverage but the quality of  
3 care and health outcomes. So I think we just have to  
4 always, you know, remember that.

5 To me -- and I have said this before in public  
6 meetings, too -- as a physician it's sort of ingrained in  
7 my soul that if something is good, you do no harm. That  
8 doesn't mean not to tweak, but you do no harm. And so I  
9 have sort of that principle that I'm coming from.

10 At the same time there's really strong consensus  
11 in this Commission -- and I share it -- that coverage under  
12 separate CHIP authority isn't, you know, necessarily  
13 permanent for the next 100 years, and I really share that.  
14 And I'm really excited that the Commission is very  
15 interested in heading toward a really unified children's  
16 health insurance system for low-income children, however  
17 that would look, with seamless transitions between CHIP and  
18 Medicaid and the exchange, and so a really unified system.

19 I love the way I think Alan described it last  
20 time, that in a way CHIP is an important program now, it's  
21 also a bridge to a better health system. And I think  
22 that's just another very important principle to think

1 about.

2           So if other options on the exchange could offer  
3 comparable coverage, I don't think CHIP would be needed.  
4 But for years and years now, MACPAC has shown very good  
5 evidence that in no states are other options comparable and  
6 good for children. So we're in this situation of what to  
7 do about CHIP when the alternatives do not yet exist, and I  
8 kind of love, again, that bridge analogy. So that's why  
9 we're grappling with these three issues: the duration of  
10 extension, the maintenance of effort, and the matching  
11 rate. So let me sort of give my views about these three.

12           In September, I shared the view by I think the  
13 majority of the Commission for a five-year extension. I  
14 know we weighed the pros and cons for shorter or longer  
15 extension. I kind of feel that there is some evidence when  
16 we did a two-year extension that that didn't move forward  
17 the exchange, the alternatives. So I think we have to have  
18 some good evidence. So I would propose a five-year  
19 extension through fiscal year 2022. And at the same time,  
20 to me personally, this doesn't equate to saying that CHIP  
21 is permanent for the next 100 years. It's a five-year  
22 extension.

1           So the MOE, you know, I don't particularly love  
2 the concept of an MOE, and I really heard what other  
3 Commissioners were talking about in September, and earlier,  
4 about the fact that it reduces state flexibility and state  
5 innovation and CHIP is a state program. I think about the  
6 MOE as protection for children while the alternatives  
7 evolve. And until we find an alternative in each state  
8 that is comparable to CHIP, I see the MOE as protection for  
9 children. And by "comparable," I mean in terms of  
10 affordability and comprehensiveness of benefits.

11           So in my mind, as I think about this -- and I'm  
12 just putting out my rationale -- to me the MOE is  
13 intricately tied to the alternative. It's less intricately  
14 tied to a date, like 2019 or 2020. To me it's just -- it's  
15 tied to the alternative. If the alternatives would exist,  
16 then we shouldn't have an MOE. Until the alternatives  
17 exist, I personally feel that we should have an MOE. It's  
18 kind of like CHIP is a bridge, the MOE's the support  
19 structure for the bridge. Maybe that's five years. Maybe  
20 it's shorter than five years. Maybe it's five years for  
21 all states. Maybe it should vary across states if in some  
22 states the alternatives exist. So that's my feeling about

1 the MOE. It's intricately tied to the alternatives. If we  
2 could figure out if in a state the alternatives are good,  
3 then the MOE shouldn't exist.

4           So the matching rate, I do think that if we're  
5 hold states to the MOE, then we should have a very high  
6 federal matching rate, and I get that this is a cost to the  
7 federal budget, but I'm personally not tied to the exact 23  
8 percent. We went from a median of 71 percent matching rate  
9 to a median of 94 percent matching rate if you average  
10 across all states.

11           So I don't know what's the right matching rate,  
12 but I kind of share that if we're tying states to the MOE,  
13 then we should have a very high matching rate.

14           I do want to put out there CHIP worked very well  
15 before the 23 percent enhanced matching rate. In all the  
16 states it worked very well. At the same time we have heard  
17 examples of after the matching rate, 23 percent bump came  
18 in, we have heard examples in some states of improved  
19 coverage for children and improved services for children.

20           So sort of tying it all together for me, I feel  
21 very strongly about the five-year extension and would have  
22 a difficult time supporting something shorter. I do feel

1 very strongly about tying the MOE in each state until good  
2 alternative coverage exists. I feel less strongly about  
3 whether that should be all states or perhaps -- you know,  
4 but I feel that it should be tied to the alternative. And  
5 I do support the enhanced match, but I'm flexible on the 23  
6 percent because I don't see unbelievable evidence about  
7 what should be the right match, and I do think states have  
8 a very important stake in the game, and obviously the  
9 federal government. So that's sort of -- I don't know if  
10 that -- I hope that progresses the argument and provides at  
11 least my rationale.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

13 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Thank you. That's a  
14 great way to kick us off, Peter, and I think I can be in  
15 agreement with you on every sentence of that.

16 I wanted to suggest perhaps some ideas around  
17 some of the elements that you mentioned. And, again, this  
18 is within the context of thinking about the last  
19 conversation in which for a variety of different reasons, I  
20 think we coalesced around the idea of wanting to provide a  
21 five-year extension. And so then that's what really, I  
22 think, creates this question about MOE and FMAP for that

1 long of a period. So what I would like to do is suggest  
2 that maybe we think of the five years -- there's a five-  
3 year extension, but think of it as being broken up into  
4 kind of two stages.

5           So the first stage is one in which we say status  
6 quo, MOE, and enhanced FMAP as we've known it. Certainly,  
7 at least I think, some of the letters we received and some  
8 of the conversations we had made a compelling case of just  
9 at least maintaining that at least through what current law  
10 provides and maybe adding another year. I don't know if we  
11 think of this as two and three or three and two, but that  
12 can be a point of conversation.

13           But then in the second phase we think about ways  
14 in which we can at least acknowledge that this is a long  
15 time for MOE, it's a long time to maintain the full  
16 enhanced match, are there some steps that we could be  
17 taking. I think reflecting, Peter, some of the principles  
18 that you just described. So I'm going to put three ideas  
19 on the table around that -- two related to MOE and one  
20 related to enhanced match -- and these are all with respect  
21 to that second stage that we're talking about, so whether  
22 it's the three -- it's after the three or after the two.

1           So one is the idea of an MOE off ramp, and an off  
2 ramp would be something that was built into the statute  
3 that would basically say if the conditions change that  
4 caused us to want to keep MOE, that there could be a way  
5 for a state to be relieved of its MOE responsibilities.

6           One of the mechanisms that we could recommend  
7 around that would be some kind of secretarial  
8 certification. And just to be clear, the changes that  
9 we're talking about could be changes in a market; they  
10 could be changes in an administration's policies or  
11 decisions, say, around pediatric benefits. They could be  
12 changes that Congress would make in law. And we don't know  
13 what the shape of any of those kinds of changes might be.  
14 We don't know what the impact of any or all of those  
15 changes might be in a particular market.

16           So the idea here would be that the Secretary  
17 would examine a market and certify that children's coverage  
18 is available, it's as accessible, affordable, and  
19 comprehensive as it would be under CHIP, and in so making  
20 that determination, would allow a state to be relieved of  
21 MOE in those circumstances. So it would be a very fact-  
22 based determination.

1           We'd probably have to recognize that that would  
2 take some level of resource or effort on the part of the  
3 Secretary, and so there may need to be some support for  
4 that from a resource standpoint for the Secretary to carry  
5 that out.

6           A second is that we've also -- we had a little  
7 bit of a discussion last time in the public meeting about  
8 what is MOE, because it's composed of various pieces, and  
9 likewise, it's possible that some states could receive some  
10 flexibility on some pieces of MOE, while otherwise  
11 maintaining -- "maintaining MOE" is a little bit of a  
12 redundant term, but otherwise adhering to MOE.

13           We've done, as MACPAC, a little work on some of  
14 the pieces of MOE. We've talked a little bit about waiting  
15 periods. We've talked a little bit about premiums. But we  
16 haven't done any kind of comprehensive evaluation of all  
17 the different components of MOE and what you might allow a  
18 state to change or not change without making a material  
19 impact on the level of children's coverage.

20           So, again, it occurred that maybe one of the  
21 things that we could call for is for the Secretary to  
22 examine the components of MOE and identify those pieces or

1 ranges of actions that would still -- would have a -- I  
2 don't know how to characterize whether it's it would not  
3 have a material impact or would not have a substantial  
4 impact on children's coverage but could still provide some  
5 maneuvering room for states and make those flexibilities  
6 available in that second stage, because we don't have all  
7 of the evidence or data to be able to say what that range  
8 of motion ought to be. And if we're not thinking that we  
9 want to provide any of those flexibilities for at least a  
10 couple more years, there's some time to call for some  
11 examination of that and a report on that for that to be  
12 then provided on an evidence basis.

13           And then, third, on enhanced match, I think we  
14 all recognize that what we're talking about here is the  
15 cost of the program is the cost of the program, and we're  
16 talking about how much the federal government takes versus  
17 what the state takes. I think we could make an argument.  
18 It's somewhat arbitrary when we talk about enhanced match.  
19 The strawman that we looked at last time was effectively  
20 saying, well, there's enhanced match, and then there is  
21 regular match, and those are kind of the two choices. And  
22 we want to march down from an enhanced match to a regular

1 match.

2           The other option -- and this was suggested in, I  
3 think, at least one or two of the letters that we received  
4 after our conversation last time -- was to find some middle  
5 ground between those -- or maybe not exactly middle, but  
6 some place between them. And I think, Peter, this is a  
7 little bit of what you are getting at about is the 23  
8 percent a magical number. It just happens to be the  
9 number.

10           But I think that we could also recognize the  
11 impact on the federal budget and maybe a desire to restore  
12 some level of state contribution across all the states by  
13 taking some modest reduction from that enhanced match in  
14 that second stage, and you could do that a number of  
15 different ways. It may be that we would propose one but  
16 also acknowledge that there is various formulas or  
17 methodologies that you could consider around that.

18           One would be just taking 10 percent back from  
19 wherever the state was at year three, say, or four, and  
20 across the board, every state is reduced from their  
21 previous enhanced match by a common 10 percent. Another is  
22 to say the enhanced match continues but with a cap of 90

1 percent or 93 percent because that's the median.

2           So I think there are some places around there  
3 which would still in acknowledgement that even with the  
4 changes that I am suggesting around MOE, it's still a  
5 fairly limited range of motion for a state under either one  
6 of those situations, and because we want to maintain  
7 coverage, that we want to acknowledge the federal  
8 investment there. You can also make some arguments about  
9 other sources of coverage and other levels of federal match  
10 that would justify a certain point on that scale.

11           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. You've given us a  
12 lot to chew on here.

13           Toby, can I ask you to jump in with any  
14 additional thoughts?

15           And then I think what we'll do is maybe just move  
16 right around the table.

17           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Since the last meeting, I  
18 have been struggling on kind of where to go on this, given  
19 just a lot of my fellow Commissioners coming from different  
20 sides on it, and definitely, my perspective has been on  
21 kind of coming from a state flexibility perspective, which  
22 has been kind of hitting against the MOE, and then this

1 question on the FMAP, the five-year extension has always to  
2 me felt like we need five years. I felt from the last  
3 Commission meeting, there was a lot of agreement around  
4 that with these other two issues.

5 I like where Penny is going. I could support the  
6 concept of looking at ways to provide some flexibility on  
7 the MOE but really focused on preserving children's  
8 coverage and not impacting that underlying goal, as we look  
9 to where we go after the five years or up or sooner in  
10 terms of interactions with the exchange.

11 On the FMAP, there is no right answer on this. I  
12 think it is a very difficult question, but again, to the  
13 extent the MOE is in place, I really do, from a state  
14 perspective, think that the federal funding and the  
15 enhanced FMAP needs to be somewhat in line. Moving it down  
16 a little bit, as Penny suggested, would be, again, to me  
17 kind of threading the needle here on finding some right --  
18 again, it's not scientific, but the right balance that I  
19 could support.

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you very much, Toby.

21 Gustavo, why don't we start with you.

22 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Okay. Good morning.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Good morning.

2 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Yes. Definitely, Penny and  
3 Peter have given us a lot to chew on and to think about. I  
4 have been thinking about this since the last meeting.

5 First of all, with the direction of the  
6 extension, I feel very strongly about the five years. I  
7 think we are, more or less, in consensus on this for many  
8 reasons. It will take a long time, as we know, for the  
9 Secretary and for the relevant agencies to sort of fix all  
10 the glitches. So it's the ultimate goal that should be a  
11 unified system of ensuring these children.

12 In terms of the MOE, I agree with both Penny and  
13 Peter. I see it as a protection of children. I see that  
14 we don't have all the pieces together in terms of the  
15 coverage of these children under the extension, as it  
16 refers to the essential benefits, to the issues of vision  
17 and dental, to the subsidies and many others.

18 My issue with -- or not really issue -- my  
19 concern about the flexibility of states is how many are  
20 known we have and how much we can sort of prescribe to the  
21 Secretary as to what are those flexibilities and what are  
22 sort of the right way of moving these children to the

1 exchanges.

2           We know how long it took the Secretary to sort of  
3 certify or not certify any of the exchange plans as to the  
4 similar in coverage to CHIP, so I'm not even sure that five  
5 years would be enough. Hopefully, that would be because  
6 that is our ultimate goal is to have a unified system of  
7 protecting these children.

8           So, as long as we can sort of be able to specify  
9 what the flexibility is, what that will entail, and make  
10 sure that the Secretary has the resources to do that, we  
11 could discuss these two, three years or the duration of the  
12 five years. I would be open to that discussion.

13           In terms of the matching rate, as Toby said, it  
14 is a very, sort of thin line. I think if the states are  
15 under the MOE, there should be some sort of matching rate.  
16 I have not seen any evidence that 23 percent is the ideal  
17 percent or what percent should be. So I think that's  
18 something that we can definitely discuss, and I'd be open  
19 to discussion.

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes.

21           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So, at our last meeting, I  
22 was one of the voices that took what I guess is the

1 somewhat conservative stance that we should not extend the  
2 program for a long time.

3           With due respect to my colleagues about the  
4 emerging consensus, I want to just say on the record, I  
5 remain enormously uncomfortable with this concept of five  
6 years.

7           And I just want to speak briefly with an  
8 illustration to share with you why. My eldest grandchild  
9 was born in 2011 in a post-ACA world. His parents were  
10 graduate students, and so while they were covered by their  
11 parents' insurance, Jack was not. So he started out on  
12 Medicaid. His dad graduated, got a job, and happily, Jack  
13 no longer qualified for Medicaid. The state was very good  
14 at terminating his Medicaid eligibility and a lot slower in  
15 affording him CHIP coverage, but it came eventually. But,  
16 still, he was uninsured for a period of several months  
17 during a critical period of his infancy. Happily, we have  
18 the means to make sure he got care in the meantime.  
19 Ultimately, his dad was able to afford employer-sponsored  
20 coverage, and by the time his brothers were born, the  
21 family was able to purchase family coverage.

22           Now, we're not talking about a child in inner-

1 city poverty. We're talking about a child of the suburban  
2 professional elite, and in the space of his very short  
3 life, he worked his way through all four of the options  
4 that we use to coverage children. Some people are not so  
5 fortunate. They get stuck in one or another, and while I  
6 agree with Peter that the CHIP program, for the people who  
7 actually get into it and who are certified, has been a  
8 success, there are an awful lot of people who can't get  
9 into the program.

10           The White House Council of Economic Advisors  
11 released numbers last week that suggested that in addition  
12 to some of the bump we've seen in CHIP in the last couple  
13 years, we've had 1.4 million children enroll on the  
14 exchanges. This Commission has been very vocal about how  
15 inadequate that coverage is, and my concern is that as long  
16 as CHIP is part of the fabric and creates air cover for all  
17 of us to feel very noble and proud about what we've done  
18 for children's coverage, then the kids who are uninsured,  
19 the kids who straddle the chasm, the families that are  
20 covered by three and four different coverage packages,  
21 those people are sort of left with an unmanageable and, I  
22 think, not good situation.

1           So, for me to just say five years, five years,  
2 five years, let's just continue, that is going to allow the  
3 next two Congresses and the next presidential  
4 administration essentially to take a walk if they want, and  
5 four years from now, five years from now, we'll be no  
6 better off.

7           So I have been a proponent for calling the  
8 question. It is true that in the last two years, people  
9 have done precious little, and I think that's shameful,  
10 quite honestly, but I do think that we need to begin in  
11 some way to draw a line in the sand.

12           As Penny has suggested, it doesn't have to be  
13 five years in a lump, and I guess if the recommendation  
14 were framed appropriately so that the first period -- two  
15 years or three years -- I like two because that lines up  
16 with the Congress -- that there was a call to action to  
17 say, "Congress and the administration, you got to work on  
18 this." The next Congress should put pencils to paper and  
19 try and figure this out so that the subsequent three-year  
20 period is the implementation period.

21           I get that states need a planning horizon. I get  
22 that to the extent we are using exchanges, the managed care

1 organizations need a planning horizon. Everybody needs  
2 some stability, and so I would be able to get behind a  
3 recommendation that said, "Okay. It's five years, but it's  
4 two years to enact the successor program and three years to  
5 implement the successor program with the necessary off  
6 ramps," and then CHIP should go away, because I remind  
7 everybody that by 2022, we will be 25 years into this  
8 temporary program. We will have parents who were born into  
9 and grew up on CHIP now enrolling their children in CHIP,  
10 and the longer that this temporary program continues, the  
11 more it gets woven into the fabric of how we do health care  
12 in this country and I think the harder it gets to undo.

13           For me, it is time to draw a line under CHIP for  
14 all of its successes, and we ought to feel proud. Peter is  
15 right. We ought to feel proud at how successful we have  
16 made the program, but it's time to regularize children's  
17 coverage across the economic spectrum to give the states  
18 the flexibility to build programs to serve their child  
19 populations so that kids don't fall in and out.

20           With respect to the maintenance of effort, I  
21 think the maintenance of effort has gone on too long. The  
22 world is a different place, and so I would be supportive of

1 what Penny has outlined in terms of some sort of off ramp,  
2 particularly to the extent, as we're going to talk about  
3 this afternoon, if there's some sort of waiver that allows  
4 states to create seamless children's coverage, then that  
5 ought to be a way to get out of the MOU. And I think that  
6 that's important.

7 I would tend to say, you continue the MOU until  
8 such point as the successor program is in place in a given  
9 market and a given state, and then you relax it -- MOE.  
10 I'm sorry.

11 With respect to the matching rate, here I just --  
12 this 23 percent was never necessary, and with due respect  
13 to my colleagues, it was already 74 percent. It was  
14 already a substantially federal program. The 23 percent  
15 has been out there. The MOE was in place long before the  
16 23 percent came into effect. So I personally do not find  
17 that linking those two is a compelling argument. The  
18 states were toddling along and doing okay without it.

19 I am bothered by the fact that the 23 percent  
20 just goes into the general fund of the states and is  
21 appropriated as the state legislatures see fit. That 23  
22 percent moves money from one state to another. The states

1 who are paying the money and the taxpayers in both the  
2 state and the federal who are paying the money have no  
3 control over how the receiving states spend that money. I  
4 don't think that's prudent fiscal policy.

5           It's a big chunk of money. For the period we're  
6 talking about, it's north of \$10 billion, and I think  
7 Congress should do the work of saying how that \$10 billion  
8 should be spent. There are roads that need to be fixed.  
9 There are educational issues that need to be dealt with.  
10 We have homeland security issues that need to be dealt  
11 with. There are other children's issues in terms of food  
12 security and housing stability and other things that need  
13 to be dealt with, and I just really can't support five more  
14 years of just give them the 23 percent: one, because it  
15 makes it essentially a federal program, which I don't think  
16 it should be; and two, because we haven't appropriately  
17 appropriated the funding for an impactful purpose.

18           So I would be inclined -- I would feel much more  
19 comfortable supporting the five years if we could step down  
20 the enhanced matching rate fairly abruptly along the lines  
21 of what we put in the straw model last time. One, I think  
22 that helps us create the offsets -- it's not an offset

1 because it's already baked in, but it helps us create the  
2 financial bandwidth to be able to extent the program we're  
3 talking about. And, two, I just think the money needs to  
4 be appropriate by the Congress for particular purposes, and  
5 I'm simply not comfortable just sending it out to the  
6 states.

7 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you very much.  
8 Stacey.

9 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: Thanks. So with respect  
10 to duration, I was one of the crew last time that was fine  
11 with five years on the logic of some of the experimentation  
12 that we thought might be able to happen if we didn't have  
13 congressional movement to fix some of the issues. And so  
14 trying to balance those considerations, yes, we'd love to  
15 get a quick fix. But if we can't and we want to give the  
16 states the ability to experiment a little bit, we need to  
17 give them enough time to practically draw those experiments  
18 up and implement them. And I think that's still my  
19 thinking about the duration, as we've talked and as I've  
20 listened to others, that we want to strike that balance.

21 With respect to the MOE, I was last month coming  
22 at this very much from a federal-state program, state

1 flexibility perspective similar to what Toby said. But I  
2 understand the concern about losing ground and what, as  
3 I've listened to others, I find persuasive is the bridge  
4 analogy. And, Peter's very eloquent comment about MOE  
5 relating perhaps more to alternatives than a particular  
6 date in time.

7           So I'm fairly persuaded along those lines that if  
8 CHIP really should be temporary, it is a bridge to a more  
9 coherent, systematic approach to children's health care --  
10 I'm not as eloquent as Peter was -- but then maybe an MOE  
11 makes more sense and I can get to a place where that is  
12 acceptable.

13           And a two-stage MOE feels even better to me  
14 because that's allowing for potential more flexibility as  
15 alternatives develop, so that makes a ton of sense. So I'm  
16 supportive of that idea.

17           I do have a question for Penny in terms of the  
18 things that -- the three ideas on the table and the second  
19 stage that you were proposing. Would they all three --  
20 would both the off ramp and the separate components of MOE  
21 -- are you proposing both of those, or is it one or the  
22 other?

1           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I was suggesting both, so  
2 I was suggesting one is very specific to an individual  
3 state, and, you know, we could talk about whether or not  
4 the Secretary affirmatively goes out on her own to evaluate  
5 these markets and just does it on a regular basis and  
6 provides that information, or whether it's done after a  
7 state requests that because they might be interested and  
8 they might believe that their market is such that it could  
9 meet the requirements.

10           But that's a very state-specific assessment,  
11 versus the MOE component evaluation, if we'll call it that,  
12 that I'm suggesting the Secretary undertake is more about a  
13 national policy that would apply to all the states to say  
14 we're going to give you a little bit more room on these  
15 components of MOE, so that states wouldn't be in a position  
16 to have to ask if they could do it. The Secretary would be  
17 kind of more proactively saying these are some steps that  
18 you could take if you wish. And it would be something that  
19 would apply nationally.

20           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: Thanks. So that sounds  
21 really appealing to me and striking the right balance and  
22 giving the states the ability to move when it makes sense

1 for them to be able to without losing ground. So it gets  
2 us to that sweet spot.

3           The matching rate is harder because I definitely  
4 hear Kit's comments about it, but from that federal-state  
5 program, to the extent that you're reducing a state's  
6 flexibility, giving something in return makes sense as  
7 well. And so I have a question for Joanne and Ben on this.  
8 When you talked to the -- you told us a little bit about  
9 the feedback. We saw letters. But when you talked to the  
10 CHIP directors, did the CHIP directors find that there was  
11 a linkage or find the linkage between the MOE and the  
12 enhanced FMAP important?

13           MS. JEE: So when it was a small -- it was like  
14 20 or so CHIP directors, and what we heard from them was  
15 that overall CHIP was, you know, widely supported in their  
16 states. So, on the one hand, they sort of foresaw that it  
17 would be hard for them to sort of take away children's  
18 coverage. But, on the other hand, you know, if there was a  
19 change in the matching rate, then I think one of the CHIP  
20 directors said, "Well, that would maybe force us to have  
21 the conversation on what to do with the CHIP eligibility  
22 levels."

1           So, you know, some seemed to sort of tie it  
2 together, but I don't think that anybody was super  
3 definitive on that point.

4           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: Okay. And when we get to  
5 Sharon -- Sharon, if you feel like you can?

6           COMMISSIONER CARTE: Yeah, I was at the meeting,  
7 and I want to say, first of all, that I appreciate that the  
8 Commission staff took the time to meet with the CHIP  
9 directors and hear them out. And, Joanne, maybe because --  
10 I am a CHIP director in a state that has some severe budget  
11 challenges, but I thought that I heard several directors  
12 say that they were concerned that, without the maintenance  
13 of effort, they would be put in a much more difficult  
14 position. And regarding that, I'd just ask all of you to  
15 look at the matching rate where it currently stands with  
16 the bump, and it does sound like, you know, with over a  
17 dozen states at 100 percent or 99, that that's a generous  
18 or cushy place to be. But when you look at those states, a  
19 number of them are the energy states that are suffering  
20 deficits right now, and you just -- I don't think we're  
21 going to see a quick snapback from that.

22           Also, as a long-tenured CHIP director, I just

1 remember in years past where states like North Carolina or  
2 Florida rolled back their CHIP benefit or enrollment, that  
3 they had waiting lists, and then they subsequently reversed  
4 that when economic times were better. It just goes to  
5 Peter's point that, you know, we can't expect that states  
6 will just sit by when they're experiencing the difficult  
7 challenge of having to balance their budget.

8           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: So I'm still not exactly  
9 sure where I end up on this one. I'm torn between the two  
10 arguments, honestly. I could see some reduction from the  
11 23 percent, and it feels like it would almost be arbitrary,  
12 though, to pick what that number is. And others have made  
13 that comment.

14           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

15           COMMISSIONER GEORGE: Well, as many of you know,  
16 I am the parent on the Commission who has a child on the  
17 CHIP program, and my biggest concern is when I consider  
18 working families, with where the ACA is now, with where  
19 health insurance premiums are going up for my family, that  
20 we're paying out-of-pocket. Part of me says, you know,  
21 maintenance of effort, I agree with Kit, it has been on for  
22 a long time. Part of me is like, yeah, this gives more

1 control back to the states. The other part is like, well,  
2 what's going to happen to my kid and every other child out  
3 there that, you know, whose family -- okay, Mom's a stay-  
4 at-home Mom taking care of the younger ones, Dad's working,  
5 we're paying spouse and employee coverage on his health  
6 insurance plan, it's coming out to about 15 percent of our  
7 annual income just to pay for the premiums, not anything  
8 else.

9           So how do we pull all that together? And, you  
10 know, it boils down to that maintenance of effort. That's  
11 the tricky part as far as that minimum threshold, as I  
12 shared a few minutes ago.

13           Duration of the extension, right now there's so  
14 much going on in Congress, in this election, so much  
15 uncertainty, me as just the Average Joe parent, you know,  
16 facing all these things. And I'm like, you know, if this  
17 person's elected, what's going to happen to the entire  
18 system? Are we going -- you know, if this person's  
19 elected, how are we going to improve this part of the  
20 system? And so there are so many different concerns there.

21           My biggest thing is that the matching rate -- I  
22 think the 23 percent bump is really, really high. When I

1 look at the charts, I'm seeing at some stages we're getting  
2 100 percent coverage from the federal government. That is,  
3 you know -- and some of the states have tried to save money  
4 to better provide more services for a more economical way  
5 of doing it, because, I mean, I have to balance my budget,  
6 most of the states have a balanced budget. But what's the  
7 incentive for them to be as cost-effective as they can be  
8 there?

9 I like what Penny had suggested about setting a  
10 maximum threshold, up to like, say, 95 percent, because  
11 some states, you know, it's really, really challenging.

12 As far as duration of the extension, right now  
13 because of so much uncertainty I'm for five-years because  
14 there is that much uncertainty, and as a common parent  
15 person, I don't really know what's going to happen in six  
16 months. I don't think any of us do, though.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

18 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Thank you. Sounds like I  
19 missed a fun meeting in September.

20 [Laughter.]

21 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So I have, I think,  
22 several points I wanted to make. I have really enjoyed

1 listening to my fellow Commissioners and learning from them  
2 and having my own thoughts evolve based on the comments.  
3 So let me try to provide some feedback about where I could  
4 land in terms of an eventual recommendation from the  
5 Commission.

6 I could support the five-year duration. In a  
7 minute I will also say that I support more of this two-step  
8 version, but I can support a five-year duration.

9 My starting point with a lot of this is I was the  
10 New Mexico state Medicaid director when CHIP was passed. I  
11 was asked to start the CHIP program in New Mexico coming  
12 out of the BBA in all of the late '90s. And a little bit  
13 of context that informs my thinking about this.

14 At the time CHIP was a great bipartisan  
15 compromise piece of legislation to serve children, but it  
16 was very much in the aftermath of the sort of all of the  
17 controversies associated with the Clinton health plan and  
18 the kind of failure of a more comprehensive health  
19 insurance model, and CHIP became then a coverage expansion  
20 that could achieve bipartisan support. But in my view of  
21 it, my lived experience was that it was a way of trying to  
22 get coverage expansion in the aftermath of a failure to do

1 it more comprehensively.

2           When CHIP was created, every state's starting  
3 point for CHIP was based on where that state's Medicaid  
4 coverage at the time was for kids, because Congress didn't  
5 want to substitute enhanced CHIP funding at the time for  
6 lower Medicaid funding and just have states basically  
7 maintain a status quo Medicaid coverage level and swap out  
8 the enhanced CHIP funding for Medicaid funding as, you  
9 know, a federal financial substitution but actual no  
10 coverage expansion. So every state had to go up a percent  
11 of federal poverty level from its starting point with  
12 Medicaid at the time the BBA was passed.

13           And to me, the reason I'm going into this is  
14 where that has resulted to even today is CHIP is very  
15 disparate state by state in terms of who it covers and what  
16 percentage of poverty it covers and what the benefit  
17 package is. I'm supportive of the different CHIP models  
18 about Medicaid expansion or Medicaid lookalike or non-  
19 Medicaid. But what we have is a situation where if you're  
20 at 210 percent of the federal poverty level as a family,  
21 your kids' access to CHIP is totally dependent on what  
22 state you're in, and that's totally dependent on where your

1 state's Medicaid program was in the '90s.

2           And so to me, one of my ongoing concerns about  
3 CHIP as a program going forward is the disparate treatment  
4 of kids based on their poverty level based on where they  
5 live. And so I continue to believe that the Affordable  
6 Care Act framework where every state has the same  
7 definition of household income under the modified adjusted  
8 gross income rules, how that applies to affordable tax  
9 commercial real estate in exchanges or cost-sharing  
10 reductions in exchanges, how it applies to Medicaid, that  
11 framework is the best framework for equity among families  
12 in the country.

13           And where that takes me is I continue to believe  
14 that the Affordable Care Act fixes that MACPAC has  
15 discussed in the past is the preferred approach to adjust  
16 children's health needs and children's health insurance,  
17 the family glitch, the absence of meaningful pediatric  
18 dental coverage, and so on.

19           So I do support five years, but I hope that those  
20 ACA-based issues get addressed to provide improvements in  
21 children's health coverage that will reach kids who do not  
22 have access to CHIP today, because a kid at 210 percent of

1 poverty should benefit regardless of where they live by  
2 addressing to me a more comprehensive approach, which was  
3 the precursor to where CHIP came from.

4           And if the Commission moves in the direction of a  
5 five-year duration recommendation, I can support that. I  
6 do hope that fixes to the ACA get done that would help  
7 kids' coverage in exchanges. And I hope that, you know,  
8 the back-end years of that five years could potentially be  
9 repealed. I mean, quite honestly -- I mean, I'm supportive  
10 of five years, but if there's a better solution that comes  
11 along that has appropriate transition time for everybody  
12 involved, I would love to see that outcome.

13           In terms of MOE and matching rate, enhanced  
14 matching rate, I want to sort of talk about this in sort of  
15 a combination. I do like, as Penny described it, kind of  
16 the two-step approach, and I'm kind of agnostic about  
17 whether it's two years plus three or three years plus two.  
18 I tend to think that the MOE and enhanced match rate should  
19 apply to the first part of that, that sort of staging, and  
20 not apply to the back-end part of that staging so that it  
21 wouldn't be an MOE and wouldn't be enhanced match rate for  
22 the entire five years. That's what I would be most

1 supportive of in a recommendation.

2           And I do think that those time frames for the MOE  
3 and the enhanced match ought to be co-extensive, because I  
4 do think that the limiting state flexibility -- and I want  
5 to talk about this in a second, but limiting state  
6 flexibility and the enhanced match rate to me are at a  
7 principal level linked concepts. I'll come back to that in  
8 a second.

9           I'm more dubious, honestly, Penny, about the  
10 flexibility as granted by the Secretary or CMS because  
11 states have heard that before and seen that flexibility is  
12 in the eye of the beholder, and so the ramp part I'm more  
13 nervous about in terms of anything that depends on  
14 Secretary approval of state flexibility, because we've seen  
15 in the past that something that meets the four corners of  
16 flexibility is, nevertheless, denied because of different  
17 policy visions as between the federal government and state  
18 governments.

19           A couple of other points and then I'll stop. I'm  
20 aware that the recommendation that we're talking about  
21 costs federal money, both the duration and the MOE enhanced  
22 match. I do think that we should have a conversation to be

1 good stewards of fiscal funding and be prepared to say that  
2 there ought to be offsets and there ought to be pay-fors,  
3 because I do believe that. So I wanted just to say that  
4 piece for now.

5           In terms of the state flexibility part, the MOE,  
6 and the matching rate, the point I really want to make is  
7 state flexibility as a concept, here's what that means to  
8 me in reality. If states are obligated to provide coverage  
9 because of an MOE and the enhanced match rate is reduced or  
10 goes away, what the effect of that is, is to force states  
11 to appropriate state funding that otherwise would be used  
12 for other purposes at the state level, whether it's K-12  
13 education, higher education, infrastructure development,  
14 public safety, whatever the case may be. And I know that  
15 our scope is really Medicaid and CHIP and our scope is  
16 really health insurance programs. But where the rubber  
17 hits the road at the local level, if you have an MOE  
18 imposed on a state and you don't provide enhanced match  
19 rates, this concept of state flexibility is kind of, you  
20 know, a generic buzz word, perhaps. But the reality is  
21 you're forcing state governments to make choices that could  
22 have as unintended consequences higher class sizes K-12,

1 higher tuition rates at higher ed., roads that don't get  
2 repaired, bridges that don't get repaired, like real  
3 bridges. And so I think that that's to me why the MOE and  
4 the enhanced match are linked concepts.

5 I will say -- and I think this might be my last  
6 comment -- I'm more confident that states actually, if the  
7 MOE did not exist, would nevertheless not reduce kids'  
8 coverage, and that CHIP as we knew it, before the 23  
9 percent bump, which was supported by all states and placed  
10 in all states, I'm more confident, I think, maybe than  
11 others that states will continue to keep those coverage  
12 levels, because at the state level, children's advocacy  
13 groups are strong. Pediatric hospitals are strong. Legal  
14 aid is strong. And state policymakers who work in state  
15 health departments and in governors' offices and state  
16 legislatures, state and legislative staff, support kids'  
17 coverage.

18 And so I think that I'm less cynical, perhaps,  
19 than maybe others about needing the MOE to force states to  
20 do the right thing by way of kids' coverage because I think  
21 that that would continue as it did pre-23 percent bump.

22 So let me just sum up this way. Duration, I'm

1 supportive of five years. I hope five years aren't  
2 necessary and the ACA fixes get addressed. I am supportive  
3 of the more two-plus-three or three-plus-two version of the  
4 MOE and enhanced match. I think we should be prepared to  
5 go on the record as saying that there should be offsets.  
6 That would pay for what we're talking about.

7 And I'll stop there. Thank you.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you, Chuck.

9 Sharon.

10 COMMISSIONER CARTE: Earlier, I spoke a little  
11 bit about the MOE, but I'd just like to say on the question  
12 of extension, I think that the five years needs to be a  
13 minimum. When we just look at the tricyclic timing around  
14 federal and state budgets, the exchange rate setting that  
15 occurs, usually six months prior, before decisions are made  
16 about federal budget, the time that it takes to evaluate or  
17 assess evidence from any changes, I just feel that looking  
18 at the ACA, taking three years for the states to ramp up to  
19 implement, now we're three years along, three years would  
20 be a minimum, I would think, at which we'd even be ready to  
21 look at and see if changes have been made.

22 Again, the economy seems to be moving so slowly

1 at this point. I just don't feel hopeful. So I would see  
2 a five-year extension as a minimum and probably longer, but  
3 like most Commissioners, I think I could certainly support  
4 five years.

5 On the question of MOE, I don't know if I said  
6 this earlier, but at the same time that the CHIP has the  
7 bump, many states are now facing a decrease in their  
8 Medicaid FMAP, which is a much greater challenge than a  
9 small CHIP program.

10 Lastly, I would agree with some of the  
11 Commissioners that while MOE and FMAP are linked strongly,  
12 there has to come a point, though, where states need to be  
13 challenged to see if they're going to support their CHIP  
14 programs, and I just don't think it's realistic that the  
15 Congress is going to allow us to stay at a 23 percent bump  
16 forever. So I think a decrease in FMAP at a certain point  
17 is called for.

18 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Andy.

19 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Thanks for all the  
20 thoughtful comments of my colleagues. I will try to be  
21 quick.

22 With respect to the duration of the extension,

1 like so many others have said, I'd prefer that we could say  
2 that a shorter period of time would be appropriate, but I  
3 don't think, unfortunately, that it is. If Congress makes  
4 a different decision on what the future of children's  
5 health coverage will look like sooner than five years, of  
6 course, then we'll do that, and the five years will be  
7 irrelevant. But I don't think you can play "chicken" with  
8 children's coverage, and I am nervous that a shorter-than-  
9 five-year time frame will just mean that this issue will  
10 come back. And soon it starts to feel a lot like a "I  
11 kicked the can down the road" conversation rather than a  
12 really thoughtful progression towards something. So I  
13 think a one-time five-year extension is appropriate.

14           On the maintenance of effort, at the last  
15 meeting, I shared Kit's concern. I think maintenance of  
16 effort is a really blunt instrument, and on the other hand,  
17 I think it has a good purpose under the circumstances,  
18 which is to -- you know, where the rest of the country has  
19 kind of moved forward with respect to coverage really for  
20 adults, it is an odd time to allow flexibility, which is an  
21 important value, but nonetheless, state flexibility is  
22 really only relevant for children's coverage at this point,

1 other than for the adult under 100 percent of Medicaid  
2 issue, and to allow potentially serious backward marching  
3 with respect to children's coverage.

4           So I very much like Penny's idea of trying to get  
5 to sort of the essential elements of the MOE for purposes  
6 of maintaining rates of coverage but allowing for the fact  
7 that 10 years is an incredibly long time to lock policies  
8 and procedures in place. Technology has happened. New  
9 processes have happened. People have had new ideas. There  
10 is new potential to work across agencies and share data. I  
11 mean, I just really hate the idea of, like, us totally  
12 locking some potentially very old-fashioned things in  
13 because of the blunt nature of an MOE.

14           So I like Penny's idea. I am comfortable giving  
15 the Secretary the authority to do a fact-based review. I  
16 understand Chuck's concern, but I think that's really sort  
17 of -- I think that's the compromise that I can live with.  
18 And I think we can give some real guidance to the Secretary  
19 that our concern is around rates of coverage and not  
20 reducing that in a material way.

21           I actually think -- I'm a lawyer. I think the  
22 words really matter. I'm not sure "material" is not quite

1 the right word, but I think "substantial" is actually too  
2 loose a word. So I think that's something if we coalesce  
3 around this concept, finding just that right word of the  
4 amount of slippage in children's coverage, that we would  
5 want the Secretary to be able to allow is actually an  
6 important discussion and an important word for us to think  
7 about. But I like the concept very, very much.

8           With respect to the matching rate, like so many  
9 of us, I find this a really difficult issue, one that as a  
10 Commission, we don't have a lot of tools to really -- and  
11 evidence to really work on.

12           I like the idea of thinking about a two-phased  
13 approach and tying the maintenance of effort with the  
14 continuation of this higher matching rate. Actually, I  
15 don't like it. I can live with it.

16           And I'm really concerned about the cost of this,  
17 of maintaining this bump and turning CHIP into having, in  
18 some ways, the disadvantages of a federal program, like the  
19 federal government pays for it without the advantages of  
20 uniformity and other things. So I also would be inclined  
21 to reduce the match over time and allow states to plan for  
22 that.

1           And that's where I am.

2           CHAIR ROSENBAUM:  Sheldon.

3           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN:  Well, I'm with you guys.

4           [Laughter.]

5           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN:  So I guess, as I listened  
6 to the discussion, to me there's a little, I guess, tension  
7 between two different frameworks.  One is what we recommend  
8 in terms of fiscal stewardship, and then I hear and  
9 certainly sympathize with the impatience of the CHIP  
10 program being incremental reform versus a more  
11 comprehensive approach to health care.

12           I don't understand on the latter the impatience  
13 for comprehensive health care reform.  The notion that we  
14 would recommend constraining the extension of CHIP, to me  
15 that's a "Blazing Saddles" argument, "Don't come any closer  
16 or I'll shoot," sort of forcing Congress and states to  
17 adopt more comprehensive health care reform and "We'll show  
18 you.  We'll stop CHIP."  That makes no sense to me.

19           So I think it's a much more compelling argument  
20 that right now we are faced with, in a sense, I'll say the  
21 failure of the marketplace or exchanges, lots of  
22 uncertainty ahead, that I'm certainly for extending CHIP

1 for the full five years.

2           On the MOE -- and I loved the Freudian slip of  
3 the MOU that Kit was talking about.

4           [Laughter.]

5           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: The MOE and the FMAP  
6 arguments, I get a little more, I guess, uncomfortable. I  
7 am very sensitive to Chuck's argument that this is  
8 basically a balloon at the state level, recognizing that  
9 the states -- somewhere between 43 and 49 states have  
10 balanced budget requirements, and if you really add it all  
11 up, it's virtually all states do. So there are always  
12 compromises there in terms of the obligations of states to  
13 fund different programs.

14           That said, what I am a little less comfortable  
15 with is an FMAP that continues indefinitely, and that's why  
16 I don't really understand why on the FMAP issue, we're not  
17 somehow or another looking at economic indexing. A flat  
18 decrease or a sustenance indefinitely, neither of those  
19 makes sense to me. It seems to me that we should be tying  
20 this, indexing it to unemployment or some ratio for the  
21 future, so that we can blunt the economic cycles that  
22 states are faced with where they have to balance budgets.

1 But, on the other hand, the feds should not continue the  
2 FMAP indefinitely, and I hadn't hear much discussion on  
3 that.

4           Lastly, on the relationship of MOE to FMAP, if we  
5 do choose to continue the FMAP with a bump, it also doesn't  
6 make any sense to me not to tie that to MOE, and I'm not  
7 suggesting the states might be using these general funds  
8 for the wrong reasons, but some, I would assume, feed rainy  
9 day funds and in some cases if there's no tying them.

10           So that's where I'm at.

11           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

12           Alan.

13           COMMISSIONER WEIL: Well, if Sheldon is with you  
14 guys, I'm with Sheldon, except when I think of "Blazing  
15 Saddles," I think we don't need no stinking badges. I  
16 don't think about gun to the head.

17           [Laughter.]

18           COMMISSIONER WEIL: And maybe that's also  
19 appropriate for where we are.

20           I have learned a lot from my colleagues here, and  
21 my thinking of this, around this has evolved as a result of  
22 the really high-level conversation.

1           I would just say, going back to Peter, I am not  
2 sure we all totally share a vision, but our vision of more  
3 seamless coverage, more equitable coverage, Chuck's point  
4 about equity across states, I would just add that half of  
5 the kids have private non-exchange, non-Medicaid, non-CHIP  
6 coverage, and equity in terms of what coverage means for  
7 that group is as important as well. And the child focus of  
8 CHIP and Medicaid is something that we really ought to  
9 proliferate, not just in the exchange, but in commercial  
10 coverage in general.

11           I support -- I don't know if I am the one who  
12 said it, but the bridge metaphor, virtual as it may be, is  
13 where I am stuck, which is that until we know what we're  
14 going to do that's better, I don't see how we can dismantle  
15 what we have.

16           And just with respect to Sheldon's last point, I  
17 mean, I think the challenge with shortening the timeline is  
18 that the changes that have to be made to achieve the vision  
19 that we often discuss are not internal to CHIP. So it's  
20 one thing to say we need to have this discussion again in  
21 two years or three years. The discussion we need to have  
22 is about the broader coverage environment, and forcing

1 another conversation around CHIP reauthorization, I don't  
2 think will move that forward.

3 I am struck by -- I wasn't a member of the  
4 Commission when you all did the two-year, and I think it  
5 was reasonable to imagine that the environment would change  
6 in the two years. We have now seen how slowly things  
7 change.

8 I also want to just reflect on the kinds of  
9 evidence that can only accrue over a period of time. For  
10 example, we knew right away that states' decisions whether  
11 or not to expand Medicaid would affect coverage, but we  
12 also now know that it affects the risk pool in the  
13 exchange. We wouldn't have known that up front, and that  
14 affects affordability and what we can do.

15 We've had the whole -- a term that I was only  
16 introduced to belatedly -- the "grandmothering" of the  
17 noncompliance small group plans. That will come -- if you  
18 want it, you can keep it, provisions at the state level.  
19 That's affecting risk pools.

20 So there's a lot going on that is just taking  
21 longer than we thought, and so while I like the idea of  
22 moving as quickly as possible to an alternative model, I am

1 a realist. And so, with respect to the questions we've  
2 been asked to address, I think a five-year funding period  
3 is appropriate. I would love for us to fix the problems  
4 faster, but I don't see any advantage in the uncertainty  
5 created by a shorter period.

6 I believe that the maintenance of effort should  
7 be preserved for the entire period, and I think having a  
8 high match rate may be a nice incentive for states, but  
9 it's not a substitute for an MOE. If we believe that  
10 coverage should be maintained, then coverage should be  
11 maintained. If we want to support states fiscally, we  
12 should support states fiscally, but one does not equal the  
13 other.

14 I agree with Chuck that cutting back on the match  
15 during a time of MOE just creates internal budget problems  
16 for states, and so while I share the view stated by others  
17 that I think it may be that Congress went too high in some  
18 states with their bump, I don't think while you sustain an  
19 MOE, you can pull back the match rate. So I would keep the  
20 MOE and the match rate for the duration.

21 Conceptually, I'm in line with Penny in terms of  
22 rethinking some of this. This ties, then, some into the

1 waiver discussion, which we sort of have at a later time.

2           My last thought to sort of foreshadow where I  
3 come out on that is that while I agree with the general  
4 notion of trying to open up some of these strictures to  
5 create some flexibility, I also agree that states have  
6 heard this story before.

7           I'm just struck by the fact that more than half  
8 the states have fewer than 5 percent of their kids without  
9 health insurance, and that if we're going to try to be  
10 creative, let's be really creative. Let's encourage some  
11 real creativity about realigning program eligibility, and I  
12 don't think, again, a tweak to MOE is the kind of  
13 creativity I would hope we could get to. If we're in the  
14 low single digits of uninsured kids in so many states,  
15 let's really fundamentally rethink the design of coverage,  
16 and that's where I'd rather put my energy.

17           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I will be really fast. I  
18 agree with my fellow Commissioners who are pessimistic  
19 about moving to more comprehensive reform over a short  
20 period of time, and I don't think whether we extend for two  
21 years or five years is going to have any impact on that  
22 whatsoever, so I support a five-year extension.

1           On the MOE, I am more mixed. I am open to some  
2 kind of compromised position on the maintenance of effort.  
3 I tend to think that moving the politics from the federal  
4 level to the state level is a good thing, and because this  
5 is such a successful program, I share Chuck's optimism that  
6 states will not cut back on this program if the maintenance  
7 of effort goes along.

8           I feel most strongly about the enhanced FMAP. I  
9 think it was a temporary bump. It should be treated as a  
10 temporary bump, not a permanent bump, and we should go back  
11 to the regular CHIP rate over the five years, somehow.

12           Again, I am fairly optimistic that those two  
13 things -- the maintenance of effort and the reduction in  
14 the FMAP -- will not negatively impact children's health  
15 insurance coverage because I think states will keep the  
16 program and will fund it.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Marsha.

18           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Like everyone else, I'm  
19 impressed with the thoughtfulness of the comments of my  
20 Commissioners and also, Peter, your eloquent statement  
21 starting it off of values. I think I agree with those.

22           I'm in the five-year camp. I think it seems like

1 given all the uncertainty -- and we've heard this from  
2 states -- they really need a longer horizon. I can't see  
3 things happening that much faster.

4 I certainly am also in favor of a transition  
5 ultimately, so I don't mind us encouraging Congress to act  
6 to get rid of some of those barriers that have made it  
7 harder for the ACA to have the more comparable coverage to  
8 CHIP.

9 Maintenance of effort is just a rough one for me.  
10 I think I'm probably going to be flexible and be able to go  
11 with the majority of people here on that. I think it's  
12 facile to think that if you don't have it, it won't have an  
13 effect. I think these things tend to have an effect at the  
14 margins, and it's important.

15 I like the idea of the off ramp. I share some of  
16 Chuck's concern for administrative feasibility. I would be  
17 happier -- well, one is I think your idea, Penny, of tying  
18 money to it and administrative cost is absolutely essential  
19 because CMS doesn't have the resources. So if we do it, we  
20 should do that, and I would think they shouldn't look at  
21 every state but wait until states ask for it.

22 One way of doing that is to maybe tie it to some

1 innovation that would actually do things. And I guess I'm  
2 more concerned, given the state variability, I think one of  
3 the things that is a concern here is, you know, there's  
4 this so we give states flexibility, but there's also a  
5 sense that nationwide there should be some floor or some  
6 uniformity to children's coverage. And so the maintenance  
7 of effort to me is a concern, particularly at the lower  
8 than the most higher income. I mean, a state that goes to  
9 400, you know, give them a little bit more leeway maybe  
10 than one that is under 250. But I'm okay, you know, with  
11 an off ramp if we give money. I'm just not sure that's a  
12 solution.

13           The matching is where I do have some concerns,  
14 and I think potentially there's some evidence-based ways --  
15 I mean, essentially there's two ways to set matches. You  
16 set it uniformly across the country, which is what they did  
17 with the ACA. It was 100 percent. It's going to go down  
18 to 90. Or you base it on some criteria. Medicaid and CHIP  
19 are based on state capacity, and there's sort of a minimum,  
20 and then it's allowed to go up for states that have less  
21 capacity. CHIP by design is a higher federal contribution  
22 because it's viewed as important. So those things we know.

1           When I looked at the data on where the bump gets  
2 to, I do think it's important that states have some skin in  
3 the game if it's going to be a federal-state program. And  
4 so it seems to me that sort of setting -- you know, moving  
5 it down to 90 percent or the average, which is 92 or 93 or  
6 something like that, makes sense. Whether that's a uniform  
7 or it's a ceiling, I don't know. But it seems like maybe  
8 in the later years you go there. And my reason for saying  
9 that is more important, I think especially if you look at a  
10 three-two split or something over time as things change, if  
11 we're encouraging states to do -- or not encouraging but  
12 hoping that, if they want to, they'll take advantage of the  
13 exchange and try and experiment with ways of making it  
14 work. It's going to take money to make those benefits more  
15 comparable. And this is, again, the discussion in the  
16 afternoon, but absent a more uniform national solution to  
17 the problem, it seems to me CHIP is where the money's going  
18 to have to come from for doing it.

19

20           And so I think the enhanced match, when Anne  
21 provided me some data with, you know, what the average  
22 premium is for CHIP now and we don't quite know what it

1 would cost to buy -- excuse me, the average for the  
2 exchange, and we don't know what it would cost to buy in,  
3 but that match gives states some flexibility to create more  
4 buy-in than it would without it.

5           So it seems to me we can be on somewhat more  
6 solid ground in changing it, particularly in the later  
7 years. I still think it's probably important to keep it  
8 high, mainly for the transition idea, and allowing there to  
9 be some resources that could go into making the coverage  
10 more comparable absent some federal policy, which then  
11 makes it easier to come behind and just supplement whatever  
12 the feds do on the exchange.

13           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Just a few thoughts.

14           I very much associate myself on this with Chuck  
15 and Kit. I feel that the greatest weakness for me in CHIP  
16 is that it doesn't give enough help to children. We're  
17 seeing that play out now in the discussion, in fact, around  
18 the tax subsidies in the exchange. That's what tends to  
19 get all the attention. But, in fact, equally, you know,  
20 the numbers are just too low in CHIP, and the program was  
21 never set up to be child health policy. It was set up, as  
22 Chuck points out, as an incremental -- good, small

1 increment to help a slice of children, and what we've  
2 learned by now is that we need to help a lot more children.

3           That being said, I also, of course, appreciate  
4 deeply what Peter said, that the fact that we need to do  
5 more -- or maybe this is Sheldon's "Blazing Saddles," still  
6 trying to decide can we put "Blazing Saddles" in the  
7 recommendation to Congress. But in the "Blazing Saddles"  
8 analogy, you know, why would we ever take something away  
9 from lower-income children in a short period of time  
10 because we think that the benefit -- the program should  
11 help higher-income children or lesser-low-income children?

12           And so certainly knowing just how complex the  
13 path is that lies ahead of Congress in fixing the big  
14 picture at this point of affordable coverage for all  
15 Americans, I associate myself with everybody and say, you  
16 know, we've got to have a five-year rule.

17           On the maintenance-of-effort provision, I very  
18 much like Penny's characterization of two stages, and I  
19 would make it a three-two for the simple reason that I  
20 believe that the policy development that's going to be  
21 needed to decide what the last two years would look like  
22 will need a rulemaking. It will need a rulemaking to make

1 sure that it is an open process where there is a formal  
2 opportunity to weigh in on the standards that should be  
3 applied in relaxing maintenance of effort. And knowing  
4 what goes into a rulemaking, I would think, and knowing  
5 that it's going to take some months for all of this to --  
6 if our recommendations were to be translated into law, all  
7 of that will take time, that I would recommend strongly  
8 that we go with a three-two split to allow a very open and  
9 transparent process on what I would call the liberalization  
10 of a maintenance-of-effort standard.

11           For what it's worth -- I mean, this is where  
12 rulemaking, you know, comes in handy -- I think what we  
13 would want are a couple of things. One is, of course,  
14 general guidance for states on what is meant by liberalized  
15 maintenance of effort. But I also really liked Penny's  
16 idea of states being able to come forward and ask for an  
17 altered standard on the ground that they have what I would  
18 call an equally effective successor program. And the nice  
19 thing about insurance, some things, you know, in health  
20 care quality, it's a little hard to know what's equally  
21 effective. But insurance, I think we actually do have some  
22 relatively objective measures -- affordability, scope of

1 benefits, and actuarial value. I mean, I think we have a  
2 sense of what that means to have an equally effective  
3 successor program, and I am very eager to see if we can get  
4 some pioneering states who will, in fact, move to a more  
5 liberal standard of affordable, broad-scoped, and high-  
6 value coverage for children.

7           As far as the federal financing question is  
8 concerned, Alan makes the point -- he's totally correct;  
9 several other people have made the point, Marsha makes the  
10 point. Who knows? I mean, you know, we can look at so  
11 many different laws we're thinking about. If you look at  
12 education, it's one partnership. If you look at health  
13 care, it's another partnership. The original Medicaid  
14 statute had one. We've stuck in other federal contribution  
15 levels for administration and for medical assistance.

16           You know, for what it's worth, if you look at the  
17 Medicaid expansion formula, which essentially is the most  
18 modern statement we have about what Congress would like the  
19 federal-state relationship to be around sort of the new  
20 insurance market and the publicly financed insurance side  
21 of things, as opposed to the tax premium side of things, I  
22 myself would say we should settle in at the -- I want to

1 make sure I say this correctly -- the higher of where a  
2 state is today or 90 percent so that we come close to where  
3 the Medicaid contribution rate for the newly eligible  
4 population settles in.

5 I do agree that there should be some contribution  
6 on the part of states. We've come up, for better or worse  
7 -- and maybe Congress will change everything, but we've  
8 come up with a sort of split screen between that part of  
9 the subsidized market that's entirely tax financed and that  
10 part of the subsidized market that is a mix of federal-  
11 state financing. And Congress has given us a number, and  
12 if the number is good in the Medicaid statute, which is  
13 vastly bigger and a vastly bigger burden on states, then it  
14 seems to me it's a sensible number to suggest that Congress  
15 use for CHIP as well. It would actually mean a couple of  
16 states are below that threshold today, but many are above.  
17 So it sort of uses the national model to smooth things out.

18 Penny, yes, why don't you close us out on this  
19 section of the morning?

20 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Well, I just wanted to --  
21 I'm not sure exactly where we stand, so I just wanted to  
22 try to circle back on some of the comments, which, you

1 know, I think partly we're trying to figure out kind of how  
2 to meet, as I said at the beginning, kind of in the middle.  
3 I think at the last public meeting and again here, we've  
4 had, I think, a good argument made on a variety of  
5 different sides, and, you know, last time I was certainly  
6 making the argument that MOE needed to go away, that the  
7 enhanced FMAP needed to go away, that we needed to return  
8 to regular order, that the program needed to make the  
9 argument for itself. But I do find myself reflecting on  
10 that and concerned about what, if all of that happens, we  
11 don't have the bridge that we are hoping for and we lose  
12 some of these gains that we've achieved in children's  
13 coverage.

14           So the idea of try to create some middle ground  
15 here always has the potential of just making everyone  
16 dissatisfied rather than sort of cleanly having an argument  
17 and a logic to their argument on either side. But I did  
18 want to come back to a couple of questions that people had  
19 about what I suggested at the kickoff of this session.

20           One is I, too, am concerned about putting power  
21 in the hands of the Secretary for figuring out where the  
22 flexibilities are in Chuck's and others' comments. I just

1 don't know where else to put it. And, you know, I think  
2 the idea of requiring rulemaking, as people were talking  
3 about this, I was making notes about requiring  
4 consultation, requiring to take into account  
5 recommendations from MACPAC. I'm not sure if we want to be  
6 doing work in this area but, you know, others who might  
7 have some data to contribute and so forth. So rulemaking  
8 may be the proper approach to that, and that may, in fact,  
9 suggest that your idea about the three-and-two, Sara, makes  
10 sense.

11           Gustavo, that would also, I think, help respond  
12 to your question about what are the standards that are  
13 really being employed here, and what are the specifications  
14 for that, and are we sure that that would be thought of as--  
15 --you know. So the rulemaking could both be the way that  
16 you actualize what does the off ramp look like, so what are  
17 the standards that we're using that states have to provide  
18 information or that states have to meet certain standards  
19 to be able to take advantage of the off ramp, but also in  
20 terms of any national flexibilities that might be granted  
21 to give states some additional room.

22           And, Sara, you said -- I think this was a

1 misspeak on your part, but let me just clarify. Around  
2 enhanced match and the idea of taking some steps, you know,  
3 which we've all discussed are a little arbitrary, but  
4 restoring some level of state match at least across the  
5 country and having some level of reduction applied. You  
6 mentioned 90 percent or the higher of where they are. You  
7 meant 90 percent or the lower of where they are.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah [off microphone].

9 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Okay. So that  
10 effectively--

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I knew it was [off microphone].

12 [Laughter.]

13 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Just to clarify that it  
14 would be a proposal to say that the reduction would take  
15 place, and it would be either the level of the enhanced  
16 match today or 90 percent, whichever is lower.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

18 VICE CHAIR GOLD: And just for a point of  
19 reference, most of those lower are at 88 percent.

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes, very close.

21 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you, Penny, and thank  
22 you, everybody. This was really a tremendous discussion.

1           So now we have time for public comment.

2           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Can I just on this last  
3 piece?

4           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Oh, yes.

5           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: And I should have said it  
6 earlier. I guess where I was -- I was assuming it would be  
7 some equity of phasedown across all states. So I do  
8 question that, partly -- you know, none of us know the  
9 exact logic behind the 23 percent. The best rationale I've  
10 heard is that Congress was trying to create some equity on  
11 the Medicaid expansion going at 100 percent, so taking this  
12 for a lot of states up to 100 percent.

13           That being said, the Medicaid expansion glide  
14 path down to 90 percent, to me that's a 10 percent  
15 reduction, is that there's rationale, policy rationale of  
16 10 percent reduction across all for the enhanced -- across  
17 all --

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Than if you were at VA [off  
19 microphone].

20           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So that would be, you  
21 know, what I would kind of see as more of a rational policy  
22 --

1 VICE CHAIR GOLD: So you wouldn't do what it is  
2 now. You'd just do a uniform 90 percent across the --

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No.

4 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: No, 10 percent off --

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: 10 percent or 10 percentage  
6 points?

7 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Well, it's 10 --

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: 10 points.

9 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: 10 percentage points.

10 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Can I suggest just,  
11 again, I'm trying to like -- in terms of formulating a  
12 recommendation that actually --

13 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Maybe -- I'm sorry. I  
14 mean 10 percent reduction of 23, so it's 10 percent -- it's  
15 not points, so it's not 23 to 13. It's --

16 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: 10 percent off the 23 percent?

17 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Well, total percent, yeah,  
18 like --

19 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: So it's not the 23  
20 percent. It's the match that you're reducing.

21 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yeah.

22 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Right.

1           Can I suggest, the other thing that we've maybe  
2 identified here is that any of these numbers we're kind of  
3 pulling out of the air to some extent or another. And so  
4 if our concept is what we're trying to say is that we think  
5 that enhanced funding is important, we're not sure that we  
6 have to maintain the total level of enhanced funding that  
7 came into place in 2015, that we would like to have a state  
8 contribution, could we not pick an approach but then also  
9 acknowledge in our recommendation that there are other  
10 approaches?

11           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes.

12           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: You know, that we're not,  
13 you know, sort of definitively saying this is the only way  
14 that you can do this. The concept that we're trying to do  
15 is that we want to restore a level of state contribution,  
16 we want to be prudent fiscally, we want to acknowledge that  
17 it was perhaps not Congress' intent for the total level of  
18 enhanced funding to continue over this period of time, but  
19 in light of other factors that we've been discussing, we  
20 think it's important to maintain a level above the regular  
21 CHIP match, and this is a place that you could land, bureau  
22 you could also land in a few other places, because it

1 really gets down to kind of almost a description of a  
2 formula.

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I think that's a point well  
4 taken, and, of course, as we settle on finally the final  
5 wording of the recommendations, I think it goes without  
6 saying that we would be noting to lawmakers that on several  
7 of the points we are making, there are, you know, various  
8 ways to state the options, but that we've sort of settled  
9 on whatever we will settle on as our preferred option.

10 COMMISSIONER CARTE: I was just going to suggest  
11 that in the same way that the ACA set, you know, with the  
12 23 percent bump that no state went beyond 100 percent, we'd  
13 have an upper bound of 95 percent so that all states at  
14 least have a 5 percent reduction.

15 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So we are over time on our  
16 public comment. We have public commenters, I'm sure. And  
17 I'm sure there are people who have other work to get to.  
18 And, of course, we will be coming back to CHIP this  
19 afternoon, so we can ruminate a little over lunch and start  
20 in again.

21 Any public comment? Here comes a commenter.

22 #### PUBLIC COMMENT

1 \* MS. WHITENER: Yes, sorry. Just when you thought  
2 you'd be able to get up. I'm Kelly Whitener from the  
3 Georgetown University Center for Children and Families, and  
4 thank you for this robust discussion. I'm probably a  
5 familiar face at this point. I do really enjoy listening  
6 to your conversations and the time and attention you're  
7 giving to this really critical issue.

8 I wanted to flag for you that today we are  
9 releasing our annual report on the rate of children's  
10 coverage, and it has reached, as you mentioned in your  
11 discussion, historic highs. So 95.2 percent of kids are  
12 covered today, and that is something to be celebrated. And  
13 it is due in large part to Medicaid and CHIP. We actually  
14 saw that Medicaid and CHIP enrollment went up over the last  
15 two years. ESI, where Alan rightly points out half of kids  
16 get their coverage, was flat over that time period. So  
17 these things are something we should pause and appreciate  
18 and recognize that they might not have been the case  
19 without the MOE. So a lot of these things are really tied  
20 closely together, and absent that MOE, we may not be able  
21 to celebrate the 95 percent of coverage that we are able to  
22 celebrate today. And I think it's important that we

1 continue working in that direction and getting the  
2 remaining children covered.

3           With respect to the MOE and the bump, I agree  
4 with many of your comments that they are tied. It would be  
5 very difficult to expect states to maintain a certain  
6 eligibility level without that additional financial  
7 support.

8           I also agree with some of the comments that  
9 scaling back on that bump before 2019 could potentially be  
10 very problematic for states. That is part of current law,  
11 and many states are already budgeting well into that  
12 window. So I would encourage you to think about any  
13 scaling down of that enhanced match rate to happen after  
14 the 2019 period.

15           One other thing I wanted to just kind of  
16 highlight for you that you may have missed is that  
17 Connecticut scaled back its parent coverage, and I think  
18 this was actually covered in one of your meetings a few  
19 months ago. And they scaled back their parent coverage  
20 from 201 to 155 percent of poverty in 2014. And other  
21 states made similar type changes, but Connecticut has been  
22 following what happened to those parents, so it really does

1 give an interesting look at what might happen if states  
2 were to scale back their children coverage. And what they  
3 found was that in that first year, 94 percent of the  
4 parents actually stayed in Medicaid because of TMA. We  
5 don't have TMA in CHIP, but interesting data point.

6           So, really, the more interesting point was to  
7 look at 2016 and what happened once TMA ended, and what  
8 they found was that half of the parents losing Medicaid  
9 coverage did not make it to the marketplace or to any other  
10 source of coverage and only 13 percent transitioned from  
11 Medicaid to the marketplace without a gap in coverage. So  
12 that gives us kind of startling insight into what might  
13 happen without the maintenance of effort or certainly  
14 without any CHIP funding at all. And so to that point,  
15 definitely support a five-year, or even longer, CHIP  
16 extension so that we can continue working in that direction  
17 of covering more and more kids.

18           Thank you.

19           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you very much.

20           Yes?

21           MS. HONBERG: Hi. I'm Lynda Honberg from Family  
22 Voices, and I think -- and I've said this before --

1 probably that children and youth with special health care  
2 needs are the canary in the mines. So CHIP coverage is so  
3 important, especially for the states that expanded Medicaid  
4 so that kids get EPSDT coverage.

5           One thing that I haven't heard today regarding  
6 maintenance of effort is as our country continues to  
7 diversify, we're hearing from our family leaders across the  
8 country how much more effort has to be made in terms of  
9 enrollment because there's just so much more time that  
10 needs to be taken with these parents in terms of explaining  
11 the various options. So I would agree that we need to  
12 maintain the five years or longer, and definitely the  
13 maintenance of effort in the matching.

14           Thank you.

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you very much.

16           MS. HONBERG: And, actually, because I won't be  
17 here this afternoon, I know you're going to be talking  
18 about the ACA. I do hope when you talk about it that you  
19 really focus on the narrow provider networks that exist in  
20 the ACA. That's a real issue that we're hearing across the  
21 country.

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

1           MR. BROADDUS: Hello. My name is Matt Broaddus.  
2 I'm from the Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, and we  
3 submitted draft comments on the MACPAC recommendations  
4 earlier, and I just want to amplify one element of those  
5 comments related to the MOE, and that is simply that there  
6 is a fiscal incentive -- and there's been some question  
7 about how states might react to eliminating MOE. There is  
8 a fiscal incentive for states to shift children from CHIP  
9 to marketplace coverage because subsidized coverage is  
10 entirely subsidized by federal dollars. And so  
11 acknowledging that that would be a potential concern that  
12 states would have to face and a step that they might take  
13 in their larger efforts to -- larger state budgeting  
14 efforts, we just want to acknowledge that that's a pressure  
15 that an eliminate of MOE would certainly place on state  
16 legislators.

17           Thank you.

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. I think that is the  
19 end of the comments of for this morning. Again, we'll be  
20 back to child health this afternoon. So why don't we take  
21 a five-minute break and come back?

22           [Recess.]

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: All right. So we are now at  
2 preliminary analysis of policies to improve the targeting  
3 of DSH hospital payments.

4 **#### PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS OF POLICIES TO IMPROVE THE**  
5 **TARGETING OF DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE HOSPITAL**  
6 **PAYMENTS**

7 \* MR. NELB: Great. Thanks, Sara.

8 So I'll give you all a brief break from CHIP to  
9 dive into some preliminary analyses that we did about  
10 policies to improve the targeting of disproportionate share  
11 hospital payments, known as DSH.

12 So, today, I'll be walking through some analyses  
13 looking at approaches to improve the targeting of DSH  
14 payments at the provider level and DSH allotments at the  
15 state level. At the provider level, we will be looking at  
16 questions about who should receive DSH payments and what  
17 DSH funding should pay for, and at the state level, the  
18 main question we'll be thinking about is how should pending  
19 DSH allotment reductions be distributed.

20 This is our first foray into presenting some  
21 preliminary policy options for you all with the limited  
22 data that we have available, and so I'll look forward to

1 your feedback on whether there's interest in developing any  
2 of these particular targeting policies into formal  
3 recommendations and what sorts of information would help  
4 you all to weigh some of these different policy options.

5           As you will recall, MACPAC is required to report  
6 annually on Medicaid DSH payments, and in MACPAC's first  
7 DSH report, which was released in February of this year,  
8 the Commission found little meaningful relationship between  
9 current DSH allotments and measures meant to identify those  
10 hospitals most in need.

11           As a result, the Commission concluded that DSH  
12 payments should be better targeted to both the states and  
13 hospitals that serve a disproportionate share of Medicaid  
14 and low-income patients and disproportionate levels of  
15 uncompensated care.

16           The Commission's next DSH report is due in March  
17 of 2017, and it provides an opportunity for the Commission  
18 to further explore approaches to improve the targeting of  
19 DSH payments.

20           So, with that introduction, let me begin by  
21 presenting some analyses of approaches to improve the  
22 targeting of DSH payments at the provider level.

1           As you will recall, under current law, states can  
2 make DSH payments to any hospital that has a Medicaid  
3 inpatient utilization rate of at least 1 percent, which is  
4 a standard that virtually all hospitals need.

5           In addition, states are required to make DSH  
6 payments to hospitals meeting the deemed DSH standards  
7 listed here: a Medicaid inpatient utilization rate one  
8 standard deviation above the average in the state, or a  
9 low-income utilization rate above 25 percent. You will  
10 recall that the low-income utilization rate looks at both  
11 the Medicaid and the uninsured.

12           The amount of funding that DSH hospitals receive  
13 is largely left up to the states; however, DSH payments to  
14 a particular hospital cannot exceed the hospital's  
15 uncompensated care costs for both Medicaid and uninsured  
16 patients.

17           This figure shows the share of hospitals  
18 receiving DSH payments in 2012, and as you can see, there's  
19 wide variation by state. Nine states made DSH payments to  
20 less than 20 percent of the hospitals in their state, while  
21 eight states made DSH payments to more than 80 percent of  
22 hospitals. Nationally, about half of hospitals received

1 DSH payments.

2           So, as we move forward and you consider  
3 approaches to improve the targeting of DSH payments, I just  
4 want to emphasize that the states that currently distribute  
5 DSH funding most broadly would be most affected by policies  
6 to target DSH payments to a narrow subset of providers.  
7 And there's more information about current state DSH  
8 targeting policies in your materials in Appendix C.

9           Today, we are going to look at three provider  
10 targeting approaches based on some of your feedback from  
11 earlier conversations.

12           First, we're going to look at raising the minimum  
13 federal eligibility criteria for DSH to a higher threshold  
14 than that 1 percent utilization.

15           Second, we're going to look at expanding the DSH  
16 definition of uncompensated care to include all services  
17 that hospitals provide, including physician and clinic  
18 services.

19           Third, we're going to look at narrowing the DSH  
20 definition of uncompensated care by excluding Medicaid  
21 shortfall, which states can address outside of DSH by  
22 including their base payment rates.

1           To look at that first approach about the effects  
2 of raising the minimum eligibility standards, this chart  
3 shows the characteristics of DSH hospitals meeting some  
4 various utilization standards.

5           The first to consider is the deemed DSH standard,  
6 which is in the second column there to the right. You can  
7 see that in 2012, deemed DSH hospitals received the  
8 majority of DSH payments, about \$10.6 billion out of a  
9 \$16.2 billion in payments made. However, deemed DSH  
10 hospitals are only about a quarter of all DSH hospitals --  
11 733 out of the 2,663 that received payments.

12           Another possible standard that we present here is  
13 what we call above-average utilization, and using a similar  
14 formula as the deemed DSH standard, we defined above-  
15 average utilization as either a Medicaid utilization rate  
16 above the average in the state or a low-income utilization  
17 rate above 10 percent. That's represented at the middle  
18 column there.

19           If you raise the minimum eligibility threshold to  
20 above-average utilization, then these hospitals on the left  
21 with below average utilization, that would be affected.  
22 You can see that only 781 hospitals, or about a quarter of

1 DSH hospitals, had below-average utilization. So fewer  
2 hospitals would be sort of disrupted by this change, but at  
3 the same time, only \$1.7 billion in DSH payments were made  
4 to these hospitals with below-average utilization. So  
5 there would be less DSH funding that could be reallocated  
6 to hospitals that serve a higher share of Medicaid and low-  
7 income patients.

8 More information about the characteristics of  
9 hospitals in these different buckets, urban rural status  
10 and other information is in your materials.

11 All right. Second, we are going to look at  
12 expanding the DSH definition of uncompensated care.  
13 Currently, DSH payments only cover uncompensated care for  
14 inpatient and outpatient services based on Medicaid  
15 definitions, and so physician or clinic services that  
16 hospitals provide are not included.

17 To get a sense of the magnitude of these costs  
18 that aren't included, we looked at Medicaid claims data  
19 from 2012 and found that these other services provided by  
20 hospitals accounted for about 23 percent of Medicaid fee-  
21 for-service payments to hospitals in 2012, and most of  
22 these, again, were the physician and clinic services in the

1 outpatient settings.

2           So, as a result, we estimate that if we adopted  
3 an expanded definition of uncompensated care, it would  
4 increase the maximum amount of DSH payments that hospitals  
5 could receive by about 30 percent.

6           I want to emphasize that this analysis is  
7 preliminary, based on aggregate data for all hospitals, and  
8 we're currently working on gathering information about how  
9 particular DSH hospitals would be affected.

10           The final provider-level targeting approach we're  
11 going to look at is narrowing the DSH definition of  
12 uncompensated care to exclude Medicaid shortfall. We are  
13 going to look at two approaches to eliminating shortfall:  
14 first, excluding all Medicaid shortfall; and second, a  
15 narrower policy that would only exclude Medicaid shortfall  
16 for patients who are dually eligible for Medicaid and  
17 Medicare.

18           We'll highlight the dual eligibles in particular  
19 because Medicare is the primary payer for hospital services  
20 for these patients, and it also makes separate DSH payments  
21 that could be considered potentially duplicative.

22           Under both approaches, if you narrow the

1 definition of uncompensated care, then some hospitals would  
2 receive lower DSH payments if their current level of DSH  
3 funding is higher than that more narrow definition.

4           So, to get a sense of it, this chart presents  
5 information on the share of hospitals, with DSH payments  
6 exceeding that narrower definition of uncompensated care in  
7 2012.

8           We found that about a quarter of hospitals would  
9 be affected if all Medicaid shortfall were excluded, and  
10 that about 10 percent of hospitals would be affected if  
11 only shortfall for the dual eligibles were excluded.

12           Deemed DSH hospitals, presented in the right  
13 column, are slightly more likely to be affected than other  
14 types of DSH hospitals.

15           I do want to caution that this chart is based on  
16 DSH audit data from 2012, and so the number of hospitals  
17 that would be affected would likely be different today  
18 after the implementation of the Affordable Care Act's  
19 coverage expansions.

20           In addition, I want to point out that we can't  
21 model how states might change their regular Medicaid  
22 payment rates or other non-DSH supplemental payments in

1 response to this change, so this is just looking at the  
2 effects on DSH payments in particular.

3           After reviewing those provider-level targeting  
4 approaches, I am now going to turn to looking at some  
5 approaches to improve the targeting of state DSH  
6 allotments.

7           As a reminder, federal DSH allotments are  
8 scheduled to be reduced by about \$2 billion in fiscal year  
9 2018, and the amount of the reductions increases each year  
10 up to about \$8 billion in 2025.

11           The statute requires CMS to develop a methodology  
12 to distribute DSH allotment reductions among states, and in  
13 2014, CMS initially proposed a method to distribute the  
14 allotments based on the three factors listed here. CMS is  
15 expected to update this model in January of next year, and  
16 the Commission will have an opportunity to comment on any  
17 proposed rule.

18           Today, we're going to look at three alternatives  
19 to CMS's initially proposed DSH allotment reduction  
20 formula. First, we're going to look at what happens if you  
21 apply DSH allotment reductions to unspent DSH funding  
22 first. Historically, there's about \$1.3 billion in federal

1 DSH funding that is unspent each year, and so if you apply  
2 the reductions to the unspent funding first, it could help  
3 minimize the effect of DSH cuts on hospitals that rely on  
4 DSH funding today.

5           Second, we are going to look at including both  
6 Medicaid and uninsured patients in the DSH allotment  
7 reduction formula rather than just the number of uninsured  
8 individuals in a state.

9           And, finally, we're going to look at the effect  
10 of revising the uncompensated care factor that's used to  
11 distribute the reductions.

12           So this first table shows federal DSH allotment  
13 reductions, including and excluding unspent DSH allotments.  
14 For comparison purposes, we also showed the DSH allotment  
15 reductions that were initially scheduled to take effect in  
16 2014 under the ACA but have since been delayed.

17           In 2018, you can see that if you exclude unspent  
18 DSH allotments, the size of the reduction would be reduced  
19 from \$2 billion to \$.7 billion, allowing for a more gradual  
20 phase-in of DSH cuts. However, either way, the amount of  
21 the reductions is less than the \$5 billion that was  
22 initially scheduled to take effect in 2018 under the ACA.

1           I do want to note that some states would be more  
2 affected by this policy than others. In 2013, for example,  
3 four states accounted for about half of the unspent DSH  
4 funds -- Massachusetts, Louisiana, New Hampshire, and  
5 Pennsylvania -- and so these states would be most affected.  
6 More information about the particular situations in those  
7 states is in your materials.

8           The second state approach we looked at is  
9 including Medicaid and uninsured patients in the allotment  
10 formula. As I mentioned, as you know, DSH offsets  
11 uncompensated care for both Medicaid and uninsured  
12 patients, but the formula initially proposed by CMS only  
13 accounts for the number of uninsured in the state. So to  
14 get a sense of how the different measures compare, whether  
15 you just include the uninsured or include Medicaid and  
16 uninsured, we examined the relationship between some of  
17 these different state population factors and levels of  
18 uncompensated care for deemed DSH hospitals in 2012.

19           We found, very unsurprisingly, that the number of  
20 uninsured in the state is better correlated with hospital  
21 uncompensated care for the uninsured, and that the number  
22 of Medicaid and uninsured patients is better correlated to

1 hospital uncompensated care for both Medicaid and uninsured  
2 patients, which, as I mentioned before, is the current DSH  
3 definition.

4           As we look at the potential effects of this  
5 policy across states, we find that including both Medicaid  
6 and uninsured patients minimizes the differential effect of  
7 DSH allotment reductions on states that expanded Medicaid,  
8 compared to the formula initially proposed by CMS, which  
9 bases reductions on the number of uninsured and results in  
10 larger reductions for states that have expanded Medicaid  
11 through the ACA.

12           Lastly, the third approach that we're going to  
13 look at is revising the uncompensated care factor in the  
14 DSH allotment reduction formula, which is used to identify  
15 hospitals that have high levels of uncompensated care.  
16 This is a bit technical but has important implications for  
17 targeting across states.

18           So the factor initially proposed by CMS compared  
19 hospital uncompensated care to the Medicaid and uninsured  
20 costs only, and the reason they did this was because it's  
21 information that's readily available on the DSH audits.  
22 However, hospital associations and other commenters on

1 CMS's proposed rule suggested that hospitals' uncompensated  
2 care costs be compared to its total costs of care for all  
3 patients to be more reflective of the effect of  
4 uncompensated care on overall hospital finances.

5           These costs aren't available on DSH audits, but  
6 they are available on Medicare cost reports for all  
7 hospitals in the state rather than just DSH hospitals. One  
8 drawback of using cost reports is that it may not be as  
9 reliable as DSH audits.

10           So to analyze this policy, we looked at which  
11 hospitals would have met these different uncompensated care  
12 thresholds in 2012, and we found that if you revise this  
13 factor, it would better encourage states to target DSH  
14 funding to deemed DSH hospitals.

15           And this final chart just shows, again, the share  
16 of hospitals meeting various uncompensated care thresholds.  
17 You can see that the initially proposed uncompensated care  
18 factor -- you can see that the deemed DSH hospitals, which  
19 are on the right, are less likely to meet the initially  
20 proposed uncompensated care factors, but deemed DSH  
21 hospitals are more likely to meet the revised uncompensated  
22 care factor that we modeled here.

1           So that concludes my presentation for today. As  
2 I mentioned before, this is a very preliminary analysis in  
3 our first foray into modeling some of these policy options  
4 for you, and so I look forward to your feedback on whether  
5 there's interest in developing any of these particular  
6 policies further.

7           In addition, although the data we have are  
8 limited, I do welcome your feedback on whether there's  
9 other information or better ways of presenting the data  
10 that would help you weigh some of these particular policy  
11 options.

12           Thanks.

13           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thanks, Rob.

14           So let me open it up for discussion and see if we  
15 have anybody eager to kick it off before I pick an eager  
16 person to kick it off.

17           Oh, Stacey. Great.

18           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: I will start off. I have  
19 some questions and comments about this.

20           So the first one is around the provider-level  
21 targeting ideas that you presented, and in particular, the  
22 idea to focus that on uninsured uncompensated care only

1 rather than Medicaid shortfall. That's a really intriguing  
2 concept to me, and let me explain a little bit why.

3 I think from a transparency and simplicity  
4 perspective, putting those Medicaid costs in Medicaid,  
5 where you can see how much things are costing and you can  
6 track that rather than hiding some aspect of it in DSH, it  
7 just seems really appealing to me.

8 But it seems like making that change at the  
9 provider targeting level has implications or there's  
10 interaction there with some of the state-level targeting, I  
11 think.

12 And, Rob, I need you to help me understand if I'm  
13 thinking about this right. If we were to recommend and  
14 Congress were to adopt that provider targeting aspect to  
15 take the shortfall out, would that not imply that there  
16 would be unspent funds, perhaps, in some states that  
17 expanded Medicaid, where they have fewer numbers or less  
18 uncompensated care to spread the dollar -- I'm not asking  
19 the question well. I'm hoping you're getting something  
20 from it.

21 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No, I think you're asking what,  
22 in fact, a number of us around the room who are very

1 curious about the same thing.

2 MR. NELB: Yes. So, if you just alone remove  
3 Medicaid shortfall from the formula, some hospitals would  
4 have lower DSH payments today because the total -- the  
5 hospital-specific cap for their DSH payments would go down.  
6 If you combined it with some of the other policies,  
7 including some of the other services that they provide, it  
8 may end up washing out. But, yes, if you just make that  
9 change by itself, it could potentially lower some funds  
10 that some hospitals could receive.

11 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: So do we have the ability,  
12 with the data we have, to model some of the interaction  
13 effects of this so that modeling that change along with  
14 increasing to the outpatient services or in isolation to  
15 understand the implications?

16 MR. NELB: Yes, we could merge those two options  
17 together and show you what that would look like.

18 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: Okay. That would be of  
19 interest to me, and then also the state targeting aspect of  
20 including not just uninsured population but the Medicaid as  
21 well, which would then be out of sync with the way that the  
22 DSH limits were defined. And so how all that fits together

1 I think would be interesting to see.

2           And I have just one other quick question. I  
3 think the reading materials said that some of the clinic  
4 services were FQHC related. Does that cause any complexity  
5 around prospective payment systems and the nuances that go  
6 there? And how much do we worry about that?

7           MR. NELB: Yes, so it does create some  
8 interactions between the two. That was part of CMS'  
9 rationale for not including the clinical services because  
10 FQHCs receive sort of an enhanced rate already for those  
11 services. So there's the services that they provide to the  
12 uninsured, which, you know, they're not getting directly  
13 paid for by Medicaid. So the PPS rate would be considered  
14 to help offset some of those costs.

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Can I ask just one follow-on?  
16 I think it's related. I'm sort of struggling in my head  
17 with whether it's related, and then Penny's hand is up.

18           So if you look at hospitals that are tax-exempt  
19 organizations, right now the chief sources of allocation  
20 are financial assistance at cost and Medicaid shortfall.  
21 So if we, of course, alter the formula -- if we were to  
22 recommend an altering of the formula on the Medicaid DSH

1 allocation method, we would also -- we would likewise  
2 expect to maybe see differences in how hospitals allocate  
3 for tax purposes. I assume that the Medicaid shortfall  
4 payment element of DSH does not make up all of the Medicaid  
5 shortfall. It offsets some of the Medicaid shortfall. So  
6 if you're, you know, a hospital, if you're Holy Cross  
7 Hospital today, some of your shortfall is showing up on  
8 your tax-reporting side, and some is showing up on your DSH  
9 formula side. And I think it's just interesting to note  
10 that if we push all shortfall essentially out of Medicaid,  
11 in other words, if we say, no, don't use DSH for that, use  
12 DSH for uninsured, I would expect to see that the Medicaid  
13 shortfall side on charitable reporting would go up -- where  
14 else are you going to put it then? -- and that the effect  
15 might be on the financial assistance side. And I just flag  
16 it because at some point I think these things -- I think we  
17 ought to be -- even though we're not making tax policy,  
18 there may be indirectly some financial assistance  
19 implications on the uninsured but Medicaid-ineligible side  
20 of the ledger for some hospitals that we might want to at  
21 least identify.

22 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: All right. Well, I think

1 I have a pretty targeted question. I liked, Stacey, where  
2 you were going because I was having the same question about  
3 kind of thinking about policy coherence, how all the pieces  
4 fit together in terms of what we're trying to recognize and  
5 encourage. And I think kind of like almost at a story  
6 level, like if your story was that you wanted to recognize  
7 and incentivize this, here are the combinations; if you  
8 wanted to do something else, that might be a helpful way to  
9 think about organizing it.

10 I had a question about cost report data, and so I  
11 appreciate your statement that these costs are available in  
12 Medicare cost reports for all hospitals, but the data may  
13 not be as reliable. I'm wondering if there's any  
14 quantification. Like is it so unreliable that we should --  
15 you know, how should we think about some of that data?

16 MR. NELB: Sure. So in Medicare, actually,  
17 they've been looking at using cost report data,  
18 uncompensated care for distributing Medicare DSH payments,  
19 and so there have been various proposed rules and sort of  
20 comments on that which have given some insights and  
21 reliability.

22 From the perspective of not having them as much,

1 it does seem like when you're calculating averages or  
2 general stuff, like we would for this revised uncompensated  
3 care factor, it seems to be, you know, the outliers sort of  
4 balance each other out. When you use it to distribute  
5 payments to particular hospitals, there are just these  
6 couple outliers from the data that sort of skew it. And so  
7 that's something to consider.

8           But, you know, MedPAC has made the point that if  
9 the cost reports start being used for distributing some of  
10 these DSH payments, that maybe the reliability of the data  
11 will improve. So sort of a chicken-or-egg thing, but  
12 another point--

13           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Well, or the opposite.

14           MR. NELB: Yeah.

15           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I mean, that's possible.

16           I guess I'm just trying to understand, is it an  
17 issue -- so what I take from your comment is it's probably  
18 good enough for estimating overall effects. But if you're  
19 also using it to operationalize the policy, that's when  
20 you're going to come into some trouble. Is that a way to  
21 think about what you just said?

22           MR. NELB: Yeah, and it depends which policy

1 you're operationalizing. So I think the one we had  
2 proposed, where you're just using it to figure out what the  
3 average level of uncompensated care is in the state, there  
4 may not be as many issues with it. If you then use it to  
5 also figure out what the level of uncompensated care is for  
6 a particular hospital, then you might have more issues.

7           COMMISSIONER WEIL: This is always ridiculously  
8 complicated, and I'm trying to start from -- it's very  
9 different from CHIP, obviously, but it has some of the same  
10 issues. You know, DSH -- I take as a starting point that  
11 how states have chosen to place the expectation and then  
12 pay for care provided to those who don't have insurance is  
13 highly variable, and I don't think we have a mandate to  
14 change that. So a lot of the state-by-state variation in  
15 how they approach DSH reflects that.

16           And then I think about the tradeoff between just  
17 using regular payment methods as opposed to DSH, and  
18 although you can have a lot of fun with your regular  
19 payment methods, at least -- I think for states there is  
20 the -- DSH has this whole targeting element that you can  
21 really say this is where -- you know, this is who's bearing  
22 the burden, this is who we want to support. So they're

1 complements and need to be thought of together.

2           So where I find myself, as you mention these  
3 different ideas, is I find myself in -- that we're in this  
4 very funny spot with respect to payment policy, so forgive  
5 me for the digression. But it used to be, I think, that  
6 DSH was heavily criticized, you know, as a supplemental  
7 payment, as not linked to individual provision of services;  
8 that, after all, that's what makes it possible to play the  
9 games.

10           We are now in this whole world where everyone's  
11 really excited about payments that aren't linked to  
12 individual services because, you know, fee-for-service is  
13 bad and it drives volume, and what we want to reward is  
14 outcomes and quality and not have incentives for volume.  
15 And so all of a sudden this thing that we demonized as  
16 unaccountable is now like the solution to everything wrong  
17 with health care, which is to decouple payment from  
18 individual transactions.

19           And so I think we're -- so in some sense, DSH has  
20 the burden of this history of being, you know, a game and  
21 all of that, but is now part of DSRIPs and other methods  
22 that states and other payers, with whatever techniques they

1 have, are using to try to drive delivery system  
2 improvement. I think it would be very odd for us to treat  
3 DSH now as the old problem when people are trying to use it  
4 to address a new -- as a new tool to address a problem. So  
5 that makes me very hesitant just at a conceptual level to  
6 start putting a bunch of changes or strictures on it when  
7 how the dollars are being used is being changed so  
8 dramatically.

9           Sorry for the length of that, but I just was  
10 really struck as I was looking at all these option, saying,  
11 why am I having trouble making sense?

12           So I come back to two things that I think are  
13 important that don't quite line up, forgive me, with what  
14 you raised here but hopefully are slightly helpful.

15           One is that the level of the facility-specific  
16 cap becomes really important because that does tie to the  
17 old bad stories about whether, you know, this is being used  
18 -- the funds are being used appropriately. And so I think  
19 things that expand what we count as viable things to spend  
20 DSH funds on, I think we run the risk of expanding the  
21 narrative of the problem of these being unaccountable.

22           But the other -- and I know MACPAC has a long

1 history on this, and we're not the only ones -- is that the  
2 lack of knowledge -- that the need for transparency and the  
3 information about this spending becomes now, I think, more  
4 important because we're using it for different purposes.  
5 And I would much rather put more of the emphasis at this  
6 stage on trying to really understand -- and we're doing  
7 this. This is not criticism. I think in terms of where  
8 our energy goes, more to understand how it's being used is  
9 more important than trying to tweak where it goes when its  
10 uses are being changed so dramatically.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

12 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Well, first of all, I just  
13 want to thank Rob for his work in the middle of everything  
14 else that was going on in his life. I guess you did this  
15 in Japan, but it translates nice.

16 [Laughter.]

17 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: And, second, I promise my  
18 fellow Commissioners not to tie this back to the compelling  
19 scene in "Blazing Saddles," waiting on --

20 [Laughter.]

21 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: We need another movie [off  
22 microphone].

1           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN:  Another Mel Brooks, I'm  
2  sure.  I'll try "Frankenstein."

3           Just to point out one thing on the Medicaid  
4  shortfall, that if we don't either include those costs or  
5  migrate to include other costs that we want to incentivized  
6  -- and I keep getting back to the network, changing DSH to  
7  DSS, that is, disproportionate share system payments rather  
8  than hospital payments, that if we don't do that, then  
9  we're really punishing those providers that, pre-expansion,  
10 were getting around, let's say on average, 92 percent of  
11 costs.  In the expansion states, they've now got Medicaid,  
12 but largely at about 70 percent of costs.  I'm guessing.  
13 I'm just choosing that.  And so the shortfall becomes  
14 meaningful.

15           Also, just to say that I do think in front of us  
16 as a Commercial -- I've said this several times -- that to  
17 abdicate from some responsibility coming forward now with  
18 cuts being a blunt instrument at a time when there are --  
19 the variation, the heterogeneity among states is just  
20 extraordinary, and there are some real peanut butter  
21 approaches out there, I think that's a mistake.

22           So I look at, at least trying to target some

1 element first on Slide 8, and I don't know, Rob, if that's  
2 where you were going, but looking at those providers that  
3 really are off the grid, is that the 781? Are you  
4 identifying -- would you say that those are hospitals that,  
5 by and large, we just really can't -- that they're getting  
6 a small piece of the DSH, but still folding money, the \$1.7  
7 billion?

8 MR. NELB: Sure. So it's up to, you know, the  
9 Commission to figure out what the right threshold is, but  
10 these are the ones that serve the lowest share of Medicaid  
11 and low-income patients, tend to have higher operating  
12 margins, even before DSH payments.

13 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Yes.

14 MR. NELB: And, you know, so that's there. There  
15 may be some particular types of hospitals, and in your  
16 materials, we go into more about, you know, whether IMDs or  
17 some hospitals that might have lower utilization for other  
18 reasons, you know, might want to have a different standard  
19 or rural hospitals or something. But this was a first cut  
20 at trying to get a sense if some is better at the lower  
21 tail of the distribution.

22 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: So I guess where I come in

1 is we have an immediate issue, a cut of \$2 billion right  
2 ahead of us that I still think we ought to weigh in on, but  
3 then a longer obligation that will take us to the full, I  
4 guess, \$6 billion in cuts by 2022, that to me offer an  
5 opportunity for us to redirect DSH, including -- so that we  
6 are able to target those providers that are incurring these  
7 other costs in a system approach, hiring -- or developing  
8 particularly in primary care and maybe even behavioral  
9 health.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. Thank you.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So I make my notes before  
12 I offer these comments, and then by the time it gets to me,  
13 it's like I've got 65 more things that I shouldn't say.  
14 This is a good conversation. I want to make a few points.

15 The first is I'm supportive of targeting. I'm  
16 not sure when we're going to have enough information to  
17 meaningfully weigh in on that, but I do think that DSH is  
18 intended to be used and should be used for those health  
19 care institutions that disproportionately serve Medicaid  
20 and the uninsured. And I think that we should align  
21 ourselves to that targeting philosophy.

22 A few other kind of random thoughts that have

1 come along. I do agree -- Alan, it was interesting the way  
2 you framed it about, you know, we're moving in the  
3 direction of population health and payment for value, not  
4 payment for units and transactions. But I do think that  
5 transactions or admissions or ED visits or whatever is  
6 still probably the best proxy for the payer mix at a given  
7 facility. And I still think that we can work on a  
8 targeting approach that's based on a patient mix that uses  
9 those kinds of proxies and still to me a deemed hospital is  
10 still worthy of more support. And I think that even if  
11 they're doing a great job of avoiding admissions,  
12 readmissions, ED visits and the like, there are going to be  
13 those things that I think are going to be a good proxy.  
14 And I do think that DSH can help support that.

15 I want to make this comment and then just sort of  
16 set it aside. DSH isn't the only supplemental payment,  
17 obviously, to hospitals, and both of the states I'm most  
18 familiar with, New Mexico and Maryland, use other -- you  
19 know, UPL and intergovernmental transfer strategies to help  
20 other hospitals. And so I just want to say -- and I know,  
21 Rob, that you did a good job in your materials about this -  
22 - that when we look at who's getting the DSH funding, it is

1 a limited view because a lot of other hospitals are getting  
2 a lot of supplemental funding.

3 Two comments, I guess, and I'll stop.

4 The first is I do have some trepidation to  
5 Sheldon's comment about looking at a system-wide level, and  
6 I want to share my trepidation. I think that there is  
7 value in the view that supporting the system as an  
8 enterprise in primary care makes sense with DHS. I support  
9 that principle. Where I get concerned is I think as more  
10 and more health care systems have moved to employment  
11 models with physicians and moved toward hiring, you know,  
12 private providers who used to be in private practice,  
13 states are seeing an upward pressure on spending because a  
14 lot of those visits not only then have the professional  
15 component, they have a facility component attached to them  
16 with whatever outpatient facility the doctor is now -- or,  
17 you know, the health care professional is now supported  
18 through.

19 And so I worry a little bit about inadvertently  
20 creating incentives that would enable more of an employment  
21 model that would drive up the unit cost part of a Medicaid  
22 person going to be seen at a hospital-affiliated primary

1 care clinic, where it's not just the professional fee  
2 anymore but there's a facility-based component as well.

3           And I guess the other comment I'll make in  
4 closing is one of the reasons I do support targeting is  
5 that, as with CHIP, a lot of the allocation states have  
6 gotten over the years from DHS are really based on where  
7 they started. And I think that there is some fundamental  
8 inequities in DSH allocations that have nothing to do with  
9 where the need is and a lot to do with when the snapshot  
10 was taken of their DSH spending based on previous federal  
11 maximization gaming kinds of activities.

12           So I'll leave it there.

13           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. Toby.

14           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So I want to start with  
15 just reminding everyone the reports that we did or went  
16 over last time, it made me see that Medicaid payments to  
17 hospitals are now approaching, in many cases, up to  
18 Medicare levels. Obviously, that's not even everywhere,  
19 but that gets to kind of Chuck's point too. This is one  
20 piece, and so that's where I start to definitely align with  
21 what Sheldon is saying of thinking through the targeting to  
22 be more broad around the system and driving not just

1 inpatient, but looking at primary care.

2 I question the idea that the payments right now  
3 are value-based because it's cost-based reimbursement. The  
4 more you spend in an inpatient, the more you get. Now,  
5 there's a cap in DSH, but it's cost-based on that respect.

6 If we want to incentivize from a value base, it's  
7 incentivizing delivery system changes to a primary care,  
8 and so I really think that we should think through a  
9 broader definition of where the dollars can be spent. So  
10 I'll leave it at that.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

12 Andy.

13 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Great work and  
14 congratulations.

15 Just a couple of points. So, first of all, I  
16 want to go to the Slide 8 also, like Sheldon, and I just  
17 have had this burning question. We have various categories  
18 of below-average utilization, above-average utilization,  
19 not deemed, and deemed, and in each case, we have tied a  
20 relative standard with an absolute standard. So we say  
21 Medicaid utilization is below average, where low-income  
22 utilization is less than 10 percent, meaning above 10

1 percent. You would be in this model in an eligible-for-DSH  
2 category. I wanted to go into sort of how you design  
3 those.

4 In some states, Medicaid is a much bigger payer  
5 than in other states. Obviously, in New York, it's a very,  
6 very big payer, and if you have 10 percent Medicaid, that  
7 is so far less than the general population. It's  
8 disproportionate in the other way.

9 I do want to make reference to the words  
10 "disproportionate share hospital." It's supposed to be for  
11 hospitals. Maybe we should think about that, but, you  
12 know, hospitals that provide an unusual amount of care to -  
13 - or a disproportionate amount of care to low-income and  
14 Medicaid patients.

15 So I kind of want to come back to this, tying the  
16 absolute standard with the relative standard, and think a  
17 little bit about whether that makes sense, considering the  
18 variation across states.

19 MR. NELB: Sure. Part of the reason, I think, is  
20 actually to facilitate this conversation: Do you want an  
21 absolute standard or a relative standard?

22 If you remember last month, we do find that

1 although the Medicaid utilization rates vary a lot by  
2 state, depending on whether they've expanded or not, low-  
3 income utilization rates, which looks at Medicaid and  
4 uninsured, are sort of more similar across states. Perhaps  
5 a national standard for that would work.

6           There's some technical things that calculating  
7 the low-income utilization rate is a little more  
8 complicated. We have information about the distribution of  
9 low-income utilization rates in your materials, but we are  
10 able to use the DSH audit data, which is sort of more  
11 certain about what the actual rate is when we're doing it  
12 this way. But both approaches are possible.

13           COMMISSIONER COHEN: Okay. So I guess, with  
14 that, I would just say, personally, I'm sort of more  
15 oriented toward a more relative standard --

16           MR. NELB: Yes.

17           COMMISSIONER COHEN: -- that takes into account  
18 the very word "disproportionate" and sort of looking state  
19 by state, so that was one thing.

20           The second point goes to Alan's original point  
21 and what we've all sort of circled around here, which is  
22 that the extent to which DSH like so many other things in

1 Medicaid is really kind of a dinosaur, it is, nonetheless,  
2 a very essential dinosaur off of which we have hung many  
3 wonderful things. But it is not designed with sort of the  
4 health care models of the future, and so I do think we have  
5 to think very carefully about a short-term and long-term  
6 strategy with respect to DSH. We have an immediate issue,  
7 which is that the looming, very substantial changes in the  
8 amount of DSH provided to some very vulnerable hospitals  
9 and health care providers, but in the big picture, like the  
10 whole model to me, incentivizes not the right things at  
11 all. And I hate to really sort of double down on that with  
12 a design that is really based on today and built for  
13 tomorrow, so I think we should think very tactically about  
14 sort of the immediate issues, and then another body of work  
15 should be a much longer-term body of work around really  
16 rethinking DSH and what it could and should be to  
17 incentivize the right things in health and things like  
18 crazy, things like that, so that's that point.

19           Then thinking tactically, I do to back to some of  
20 the issues in the targeting discussion and thinking about  
21 states who are not presently using their DSH, and I just  
22 wanted to know. I think one of the things you said, that

1 that would have a substantial impact on some states, the  
2 states that are not fully using their DSH. And I just want  
3 to remind us in terms of framing. States aren't really  
4 benefitted by DSH. It's providers who are benefitted by  
5 DSH, and I think when we're talking on the cliff of a big,  
6 big change with respect to the safety net, taking away the  
7 potential for a state to do something with a dinosaur  
8 program sometime in the future versus taking real dollars  
9 away from safety net providers, to me that comes to a  
10 relatively easy choice. So I would say I would be fairly  
11 inclined to think hard about a recommendation or  
12 orientation around taking those unused dollars off the  
13 table first.

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me just remind  
15 everybody: We are way over time. I have Marsha and  
16 Sheldon on the list, and then we still have a public  
17 comment period. If we want to have anything to eat before  
18 we start at one, I am going to close us down. If we have  
19 any lingering two seconds worth of thoughts, we can always  
20 pick it up.

21 Go.

22 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Okay. I have, I guess, three

1 comments or questions.

2           The first deals with the allocation across  
3 states. I think your analysis in here is very useful and  
4 seems like it's quite relevant to the immediate decisions  
5 that CMS has to do. If you could remind us on the schedule  
6 -- and I would argue that to the extent we have an ability  
7 to weigh in, either officially or unofficially or talking  
8 to CMS, it would be potentially useful to know what the  
9 timeline is so that we can do that.

10           MR. NELB: Sure. So the \$2 billion in DSH  
11 allotment reductions is scheduled to begin in fiscal year  
12 2018, which begins in October of 2017. Last I checked, CMS  
13 was planning to issue a proposed rule in January, and so  
14 it's unclear whether that will come before or after we  
15 finalize the work on the report that's due in March, but  
16 somewhere in that time frame.

17           VICE CHAIR GOLD: So does that suggest we might  
18 want to focus on that a little in the December meeting?  
19 So, even if it's not final, the signals are out there?

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: That makes great sense.

21           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Okay. The other two comments  
22 are shorter. One is that I guess I'm a little concerned.

1 I don't quite know how expanding the definition of DSH to  
2 health system works. I do think it's appropriate, given  
3 the change in the health system that health system be  
4 there, but I would hate to do anything that moves more  
5 money into the DSH bucket if it had that effect versus  
6 change how you allocated what's already in DSH, because DSH  
7 has had all these problems. And I think we do run into  
8 some problems of double payment if some of those providers  
9 are already paid to do it. So more analysis of sort of  
10 what it would mean to expand it, is that just changing  
11 allocation or is it changing the pot would be useful?

12           And I also wanted to sort of align myself with  
13 the concern, given the goals of DSH, as at least it was  
14 stated, that some of that variation across the states and  
15 the fact that so many hospitals get DSH in some places  
16 concerns me, and so I think that the information you have  
17 on Table 8 is useful. And maybe sorting out what we know  
18 now versus what we don't and what we might be able to make  
19 a recommendation on versus what we don't would be useful.

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you, Marsha.

21           Sheldon, you've got the last word.

22           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: That's what I always

1 wanted.

2 [Laughter.]

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Another movie.

4 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: I see everybody is very  
5 hungry.

6 But I just wanted to clarify -- and I think Chuck  
7 raises a very good point -- that, today, there are some  
8 hospitals that in their employment arrangements, of course,  
9 they're able to drop two bills, a UB-92 or whatever it is  
10 and then a HCFA-1500. I at least wasn't proposing that we  
11 expand -- and to your point, Marsha -- expand this cost  
12 reimbursement, so that instead -- and I call your attention  
13 again to Table 4. The DSH reductions are prodigious.  
14 They're large reductions coming up. All I'm suggesting is  
15 that as we bring this down that we take a system approach.

16 So the system approach could be nothing more than  
17 to say -- so, if you look at hospitals and physicians, a  
18 hospital's utilization rate on Medicaid could be 15 or 20  
19 percent. If you then look at the physician, employed  
20 physicians who work at the hospital and their utilization  
21 rate is 5 percent, Houston, you have a problem. What  
22 you've done then is you've squeezed out a portal of entry,

1 a very important one, by the way, and all they're doing is  
2 they're funding their bad debt through their emergency room  
3 emissions that were previously admitted through EMTALA.

4 So what I'm suggesting is, as you come down, just  
5 allocate the reductions so that it goes away from those who  
6 were taking a system approach. It's in keeping with Alan  
7 saying, not to reimburse the cost, but rather to make those  
8 that are more targeted.

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you so much. Thank you,  
10 Rob.

11 And we have an open mic again for comments on  
12 this presentation.

13 **#### PUBLIC COMMENT**

14 \* MS. GONTSCHAROW: Hi. Good afternoon, everyone.  
15 I promise to be brief because I know it's lunchtime. My  
16 name is Zina Gontscharow. I'm from America's Essential  
17 Hospitals, and I'd like to thank the Commission on its  
18 continued focus on the issue of Medicaid DSH, and we are  
19 really looking forward to the March report, to say the  
20 least.

21 Our overall goal, as always, is to ensure that  
22 essential hospitals have the financial resources they need

1 to keep their doors open and provide services to all  
2 patients, particularly low-income and other vulnerable  
3 people. This is consistent with Congress' stated intent in  
4 the DSH statute. Therefore, we support Medicaid DSH  
5 payments that are targeted to those hospitals that are  
6 providing this care to the Medicaid and uninsured, and the  
7 disproportionate burden that these hospitals face must be  
8 recognized and incorporated into any DSH reduction  
9 methodology.

10 Thank you very much.

11 MS. LOVEJOY: Hi. I'm Shannon Lovejoy with the  
12 Children's Hospital Association. Thank you very much for  
13 the opportunity to provide comments.

14 I just wanted to highlight that DSH payments are  
15 critical to children's hospitals, and as mentioned in the  
16 last discussion, we've done a really good job in this  
17 country insuring children, so there aren't a lot of  
18 uninsured children. There wasn't even pre, before the ACA,  
19 and so children's hospitals rely on DSH payments to target  
20 the Medicaid shortfall. Over half of their patients are on  
21 Medicaid. They do not see a lot of uninsured patients  
22 because we've done a really good job of covering kids.

1           So we urge you, as you are looking at ways to  
2 target payments, that you're still including the Medicaid  
3 shortfall in that component as well as looking at hospitals  
4 that treat uninsured patients.

5           Thank you.

6           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you very much.

7           With that, we are adjourned until one o'clock.

8           [Whereupon, at 12:20 p.m., the meeting was  
9 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., this same day.]

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [1:07 p.m.]

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So here we go, back with our  
4 one o'clock session on Medicaid fraud control units. Sorry  
5 for the delay. Take it away.

6 **#### PROPOSED REGULATION: REVISIONS TO STATE MEDICAID**

7 **FRAUD CONTROL UNIT RULE**

8 \* MS. BUDERI: Thank you.

9 Today, we're going to discuss the proposed rule  
10 on Medicaid fraud control units, referred to as MFCUs,  
11 which was issued by CMS in September.

12 I am going to give you some brief background  
13 information on MFCUs, go over some of the key provisions in  
14 the proposed rule, highlighting specific areas where CMS is  
15 inviting comment, and then I am going to turn it over to  
16 Jess to discuss the proposed rule's relationship to ongoing  
17 MACPAC work.

18 The proposed rule is the first wholesale revision  
19 to the rules governing MFCUs since they were originally  
20 promulgated in 1978. Because the changes are primarily  
21 technical in nature and intended to codify changes to  
22 policies and procedures that have since developed, we do

1 not anticipate the Commission will want to submit formal  
2 comments on the provisions of the proposed rule. However,  
3 it does have some implications for ongoing MACPAC work.

4 Just as a reminder, the Commission is not  
5 required to comment on proposed rules, but if it chooses  
6 to, staff will prepare a letter that reflects the  
7 discussion at this meeting, due to CMS on November 21st.

8 States began establishing MFCUs after Congress  
9 enacted the Medicare-Medicaid Anti-Fraud and Abuse  
10 Amendments in 1977, and subsequent amendments made this a  
11 state plan requirement.

12 The Office of the Inspector General for the U.S.  
13 Department of Health and Human Services is responsible for  
14 the funding, oversight, and recertification of state MFCUs.

15 MFCUs are single identifiable entities of state  
16 government charged with investigating and prosecuting  
17 Medicaid provider fraud and patient abuse or neglect in  
18 health boarding and care facilities. They have a 75  
19 percent federal matching rate, and these federal funds are  
20 administered separately from other state Medicaid funds to  
21 ensure that MFCU activities are solely devoted to MFCU  
22 functions.

1 MFCUs are also required to operate separately  
2 from the state Medicaid agency and are housed within the  
3 state Attorney General's office in 43 states and the  
4 District of Columbia, which means they have statewide  
5 prosecutorial authority. North Dakota is the only state  
6 without a MFCU because it has received a waiver from the  
7 federal government, and the U.S. Territories do not have  
8 MFCUs.

9 So, as I mentioned, the proposed rule is  
10 primarily making technical adjustments or codifying policy  
11 and practice changes, and you can find a detailed summary  
12 of the provisions in the appendix of your meeting  
13 materials. Some of these changes include changes to  
14 definitions of key terms, including altering the definition  
15 of a provider to include providers -- to clarify that those  
16 who are not furnishing items or services under Medicaid can  
17 be the subject of a MFCU investigation or prosecution, such  
18 as ordering and referring physicians.

19 CMS is also proposing to expand the definition of  
20 patient abuse to include misappropriation of patient funds.  
21 MFCUs would be required to investigate credible allegations  
22 of such cases, though CMS has chosen not to specify whether

1 the patient funds would need to be held at the facility or  
2 whether the perpetrator would have to be an employee of the  
3 facility in order to trigger that requirement. And CMS is  
4 inviting comment on whether it should specify these  
5 elements in the final rule.

6 The proposed rule would also implement several  
7 requirements affecting MFCU staffing, organization, and  
8 capabilities. CMS is proposing to clarify that in order to  
9 be considered a single identifiable entity, each MFCU will  
10 need to be a single organization with a single unit  
11 director, operate under its own budget separate from its  
12 parent division or agency, and locate its offices in  
13 contiguous spaces. CMS is inviting comment on whether  
14 these requirements are appropriate.

15 Additionally, MFCUs that are not located in a  
16 state Attorney General's office or another office with  
17 statewide prosecutorial authority, which, as I mentioned,  
18 is only a handful, would be required to establish formal  
19 written procedures for how they will refer suspected cases  
20 of patient abuse and neglect to other entities with  
21 statewide prosecutorial authority. Currently, such  
22 procedures are required only for criminal fraud cases.

1           There are some small changes to requirements  
2 around MFCU employee, staffing, and contracting  
3 arrangements. For example, the proposed rule would allow  
4 MFCU professional staff working part-time to conduct core  
5 MFCU audit investigation and prosecution functions but  
6 would not allow contractors to do the same.

7           Finally, MFCUs would be required to provide  
8 adequate safeguards for sensitive electronically stored  
9 information, and I just want to note here that CMS has said  
10 most MFCUs are already in compliance with these  
11 requirements.

12           The proposed rule also includes some requirements  
13 around communication and collaboration with the state  
14 Medicaid agency at federal entities, and I am going to turn  
15 it over to Jessica to discuss those and how they tie in  
16 with some of what we have been finding in ongoing work on  
17 Medicaid program integrity.

18 \*           MS. MORRIS: Thank you, Kacey.

19           Aspects of this proposed rule address  
20 communication and collaboration across federal and state  
21 entities. The rule requires collaboration on shared cases  
22 and establishes, for example, circumstances where the MFCU

1 would have to seek HHS permission to investigate, such as  
2 cases that involve both Medicare and Medicaid.

3           It also clarifies the data required for  
4 recertification purposes of the MFCU.

5           The proposed rule also addresses communication  
6 and collaboration with the state. It codifies written  
7 policies and procedures with the state, such as in a  
8 memorandum of understanding, or an MOU, laying out the  
9 scope of a state and MFCU's responsibilities and procedures  
10 for communication. It also describes the circumstances  
11 under which the MFCU would have to submit information to  
12 the state agency, such as when a provider is under  
13 investigation or if a referred matter warrants continued  
14 suspension of payment.

15           CMS believes, again, states are generally already  
16 communicating and collaborating with HHS OIG and the state,  
17 so these are mainly just clarifications and tweaks to the  
18 requirement.

19           And while the MFCU has to notify the state of an  
20 ongoing investigation, the proposed rule does not address a  
21 requirement to notify a managed care organization or an  
22 MCO. This is notable considering the managed care

1 penetration in many states.

2           In 2014, we reported that about 60 percent of  
3 Medicaid beneficiaries were enrolled in a comprehensive  
4 managed care plan. Furthermore, managed care contracts  
5 with states often require the plans to conduct program  
6 integrity efforts.

7           MFCUs generally are dependent on referrals from  
8 the states as well as managed care companies to investigate  
9 fraud allegations. The proposed rule would allow now MFCUs  
10 to access federal funds for certain activities such as data  
11 mining activities, as long as they're not duplicative of  
12 the states. This is a clarification. MFCUs can conduct an  
13 analysis of state Medicaid claims, for example, with HHS  
14 OIG's permission to do so in order to identify cases on  
15 their own.

16           It would also allow them to increase referrals on  
17 their own through program outreach, such as talking to  
18 providers, law enforcement, and the public.

19           So referrals are still key to MFCU operations,  
20 and most of these are already doing outreach and data  
21 mining activities, but now it's in the regulation with the  
22 goal of increasing referrals and reducing this dependence.

1           MACPAC is currently conducting ongoing work  
2 looking at the strengths and challenges of existing federal  
3 and state managed care program integrity efforts in the  
4 context of the final managed care rule that was issued this  
5 summer.

6           We're conducting an environmental scan of  
7 existing state and federal program integrity practices, and  
8 in the summer and this fall 2016, we're conducting  
9 interviews with ten states, including five MFCUs, managed  
10 care companies, and several federal stakeholders, including  
11 HHS OIG, which we indicated oversees the MFCUs.

12           This work is still under way, but some early  
13 themes can be identified, including the challenges in the  
14 collaboration across federal and state entities working on  
15 program integrity, including challenges in the relationship  
16 between the MFCUs and managed care organizations.  
17 Similarly, MFCUs generally cite receiving quality referrals  
18 from state agencies, but referrals from MCOs are limited  
19 and in poor quality.

20           As I mentioned before, the rule proposes to  
21 require MFCUs to certify to the state agency if a referred  
22 matter continues to be under investigation and, thus,

1 warrants continued suspension of payment. However, there's  
2 no similar requirement for MFCUs to provide this  
3 information to MCOs, potentially creating a gap in the  
4 parties involved in managed care program integrity  
5 practices.

6           Finally, the issue of collaboration and  
7 communication has come up as a major theme across entities,  
8 but it's not just unique to MFCUs and MCOs. These  
9 organizations do want to collaborate to assess the same  
10 people without being duplicative, but the question is to do  
11 that is a challenge. This is just one piece of a larger  
12 picture of how various federal and state entities perform  
13 their various functions and interact as they work to  
14 promote program integrity.

15           As we noted, the Commission has the opportunity  
16 to provide comments on the proposed rule that Kacey  
17 discussed by November 21st. We also would be interested in  
18 the Commission's thoughts regarding our ongoing work on  
19 managed care program integrity and any opportunities for  
20 future work in the area of program integrity.

21           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

22           So we have a number of comments. We have Kit.

1 Toby, was your hand up? Andy. Okay. Take it away.

2 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So thanks for the important  
3 work. As always, well done.

4 I do think that we should comment. I know we're  
5 not required to, but I think the gap with respect to  
6 managed care is one that needs to be called out and have a  
7 light shine on it.

8 It is true that depending on what state you're  
9 in, the plans can work with the MFCUs, and there are  
10 examples of it being done well. I don't know that any  
11 state can point to a situation where it's always done well,  
12 and there are always situations where some plans are better  
13 than others.

14 I will point out that some plans are provider-  
15 sponsored. Their parent organization are providers, and  
16 that creates a conflict of interest at the level of the  
17 plans for participating and program integrity activities,  
18 which might involve the people who sign their paychecks,  
19 and so there is -- I think there's an opportunity to talk  
20 about the referral patterns.

21 I think the points you raise about pending claims  
22 during referrals, that can be very complicated. A plan

1 makes the referral to the MFCU. The MFCU says thank you  
2 very much, pen the claim, and then you never hear back.  
3 And you're not allowed to talk to the provider. At some  
4 point, you're in breach of your contract with the provider,  
5 and so that creates attention which in sort of borderline  
6 cases may cause people to hold off on making a MFCU  
7 referral or may cause them to try and do their own  
8 investigation.

9           We do hear that sometimes the quality of the  
10 referrals, as you've indicated, is not very good. I think  
11 that's partly because the plans get very limited guidance  
12 form many states and virtually none from the MFCUs in terms  
13 of what constitutes a good quality referral. So to the  
14 extent that we can tighten up the communication and  
15 collaboration, I think that would be enormously useful.

16           And the last thing that I'll point out in  
17 addition to what you said about the transition of now 60  
18 percent of the population into managed care organizations,  
19 we're also in the early stages of a huge shift in terms of  
20 services moving into managed care with managed long-term  
21 services and supports.

22           The program integrity opportunities in home- and

1 community-based services are legion, and so having a strong  
2 capacity to be looking at those, managing those across a  
3 system of managed care organizations with a multiplicity of  
4 providers and some fairly substantial potential beneficiary  
5 impacts if we don't manage it well, I think it is an  
6 important opportunity for CMS to establish a new standard.  
7 And I'm a little, frankly, disappointed that they didn't at  
8 least take a whack at trying to include managed care in a  
9 more meaningful way.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. Thank you.

11 I have Toby, Andy, Chuck, and Sharon.

12 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Good overview. Thank you  
13 very much for the work on this.

14 So I agree with Kit on the managed care needing -  
15 - it's concerning, especially when I step back and think of  
16 a lot of the issues that I saw around program integrity or  
17 carved out services and ability of providers to really kind  
18 of skirt -- not having -- since the state didn't have full  
19 visibility of what's going on with fragmentation, they can  
20 leverage when that happened and substance use services.  
21 That happens in dental. So without bringing the managed  
22 care plan into it to pull everything together, it creates

1 that opportunity.

2           And that's the other area which I wasn't  
3 completely clear on the rule. It relates not just in  
4 Medicaid but a lot of issues that we saw across Medicaid  
5 and Medicare and the intersection of provider program  
6 integrity issues that go across the two areas and the  
7 ability to communicate both directions and for MFCUs and  
8 the Medicaid agency to know what's going on, on the  
9 Medicare side, with providers, and I wasn't clear. Is that  
10 part of it? Is it a two-way communication or more only  
11 MFCU to HHS OIG?

12           MS. MORRIS: So your question is, Can the MFCU  
13 speak to the MCO and the MCO speak to the MFCU?

14           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: No. To Medicare, to  
15 really more what's going on in the Medicare program  
16 integrity, because a lot of the issues cross over.

17           I'm not an expert, but what we saw was looking  
18 for -- there are ways to deal, whether it's -- as Kit said,  
19 on the nursing facility and home- and community-based  
20 services. They might be doing issues on the acute side  
21 that are Medicare, and that could then be some ways that  
22 they might then be called capping beneficiaries and taking

1 to certain services that are on the Medicare side. And so  
2 the same goes on in dental. So it's all these carved-out -  
3 - why so much of it has to be a holistic view across all  
4 these services, whether it's managed care, fee-for-service,  
5 Medicare, Medicaid, behavioral health, all the different  
6 pieces. I just want to make sure we're commenting on that.

7 Maybe I'll just leave it at that.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Andy.

9 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I had a question and a  
10 comment.

11 The question is -- I may have missed it, but I  
12 don't think we understand -- I don't think there was  
13 anything in the materials to explain why CMS may have --  
14 why the proposed rule may not accommodate the required  
15 reporting back to the MCO, and it strikes me that there  
16 could be some good reasons. So I just wanted to ask you if  
17 you came across any, because I think we can all understand  
18 the reasons why it would be a good idea, but I can think of  
19 some way it wouldn't be a good idea. And I just wanted to  
20 know if you had --

21 MS. MORRIS: I don't think it speculates. The  
22 rule is pretty focused on technical changes for the first

1 time in about 30 years. So I think it's mostly the goal of  
2 it was to clean up the regulation and match it with the  
3 statute, match it with current practices. So it just  
4 doesn't seem to go there.

5 COMMISSIONER COHEN: But I would just say before  
6 we comment in favor of adding that requirement, I would  
7 want to do some exploration of it to make sure that we're  
8 catching both sides. My wild guess would be that there  
9 might be some concern. MCOs are in contractual  
10 relationships with providers, and there might be some  
11 concerns that information would be shared improperly with  
12 the targets or otherwise, and so there might be lots of  
13 ways to address that. But I'm just saying the issue of the  
14 role that the MCO plays, it is supposed it play a role on  
15 program integrity, and yet I bet government has some  
16 suspicions about how -- whether that is uniformly kind of  
17 like the case. So I just want to make sure that we explore  
18 both sides of it before we decide to comment. So that was  
19 my question. Maybe that was comment.

20 And then, really quickly, I do think one of the  
21 big issues -- and I'm not sure this is for comment on the  
22 rule, but it is always interesting to me to hear about the

1 number of times -- the number of ways in which information  
2 about program fraud or program integrity issues are not  
3 shared across every kind of boundary that you can imagine,  
4 and in Medicaid, the most obvious boundary is across  
5 states.

6           There's not a lot of -- there's so much work in  
7 Medicare, where the money is all federal. A lot of the  
8 Medicaid work is really farmed off to MFCU. They really  
9 only care what's happening in their state, and I just  
10 wonder about the coordination across states, which is  
11 something that I think MACPAC could really sort of dig  
12 into, like what are some ways to really maximize that, when  
13 most of the parties involved in this activity don't have a  
14 big incentive to sort of share information across states or  
15 give someone else a tip or lead.

16           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Chuck.

17           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So I'll focus my comment  
18 on the managed care part of this, with one kind of story.  
19 I think that it's useful to go in the direction of managed  
20 care, and full disclosure, I work at a Medicaid managed  
21 care organization these days.

22           But I do want to share kind of one issue

1 underneath this, I think, from the MCO perspective, which  
2 is if a provider is identified as having committed fraud,  
3 waste, or abuse, who gets the recovery?

4           Let me sort of unpack that a little bit. There's  
5 some amount of assumed recovery that's built into rate  
6 setting that states do with MCOs in terms of baseline  
7 program integrity activities that are presumed to be  
8 happening or contractually required to be happening, and so  
9 there's a presumption that MCOs are getting recoveries by  
10 doing program integrity.

11           The issue can be that -- I've been part of an  
12 example where a referral was made from an MCO to a MFCU,  
13 and it's through this kind of a process in New Mexico where  
14 there's joint activities with the U.S. Attorney's office  
15 and federal DEA, federal Postal Inspector General's office,  
16 lots of others who are involved in all of this, but the  
17 MFCU wanted the recovery from the provider themselves.  
18 They're incentivized to have big numbers that they can then  
19 sort of send upstream to HHS OIG and say, "Look at  
20 everything we did and why we're so valuable," but those  
21 recoveries were built into the state rate-setting  
22 assumptions for the MCOs.

1           And so I think underneath this -- just my own  
2 perspective is -- one of the issues is if there is  
3 identified fraud, waste, or abuse, does the MCO recover  
4 that or recoup it based on having expended it, or does that  
5 funding go back to the MFCU for their activities and back  
6 to the state general fund? That ambiguity in terms of  
7 what's baked into the rates and presumed fraud, waste, and  
8 abuse activities that are sort of a deduction from the  
9 rates is, I think, underneath some of this issue.

10           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have Sharon, Penny, Kit.

11           COMMISSIONER CARTE: I'd just like to suggest  
12 that based on my experience with Medicaid and CHIP fraud  
13 that what fraud is easier to identify, just based on you  
14 have someone who gets into the system and is able to  
15 extract money and it has no relationship to covered  
16 beneficiaries or services, but the question is much more  
17 difficult when it's really like deliberate mis-utilization.  
18 And I just think that the states and the state programs  
19 could use more guidance when it comes to things like that.

20           I've had the experience of spending lots of time  
21 and state resources to work with Medicaid fraud, and then  
22 after a great deal of time, the case comes to a prosecutor

1 who won't prosecute or situations like that. I would just  
2 say that anything that you could do in that regard would be  
3 a help.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

5 Penny.

6 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Gosh. I didn't think  
7 this would get any conversation.

8 [Laughter.]

9 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I would just say, on the  
10 regulation, the regulation itself, I want to echo Andy's  
11 concern about -- I think the reason that -- the regulation,  
12 as you've described it correctly, is a very technical,  
13 conforming regulation, so a lot of the things that we might  
14 think of, first of all, if we even suggested that they -- I  
15 think CMS would have a logical outgrowth problem, in terms  
16 of incorporating some of those suggestions.

17 I think in terms of incorporating a specific  
18 suggestion around communicating with the managed care plans  
19 -- if you could remind me, the managed care regulation that  
20 CMS issued said that a plan had to make referrals to the  
21 MCO or the state -- and/or the state, whatever the state  
22 designated. Is that -- was that the correct construction?

1           So I'm imagining that what's happening here is  
2 kind of the same thing in reverse, which is that by  
3 focusing on the state agency, the state agency is the one  
4 that has contractual responsibilities with the plans. So  
5 with respect to directing the plans, to lift or maintain a  
6 payment suspension, for example, I'm imagining that the  
7 MFCU is communicating with the state, the state is the one  
8 that can -- has the authority and power to direct the plan.  
9 Whether the state brings the plans into part or all of  
10 those conversations it seems completely to the discretion  
11 of the state. But I'm suspecting that that's the reason  
12 for focusing on the state agency as the point of  
13 communication.

14           With regard to Medicare, Toby, I think that there  
15 is an expectation that by talking with the HHS OIG, which  
16 also -- which crosses Medicare and Medicaid, that there  
17 would be an opportunity for further coordination on that,  
18 in addition to the OIG's responsibilities with directing  
19 the MFCU.

20           So I'm not one for -- you know, I mean, we could  
21 write a letter that says, gee, we're generally interested  
22 and concerned about kind of how, in the larger Medicaid

1 managed care world, all of this stuff takes place, and that  
2 seems like we could say that but I'm not sure that, in  
3 terms of any -- that I would recommend any specific  
4 recommendation to this regulation per se.

5           On the larger subject, which is where we're kind  
6 of all going, like there's a bunch of stuff here to talk  
7 about with respect to managed care, I'm really looking  
8 forward to the staff's report out on this topic. I think  
9 the question of who owns the overpayments, whether by fraud  
10 or error, I think is a big point of conversation and I  
11 think that the staff will have some things to say about  
12 that to us, and sooner, I hope, rather than later. And I  
13 think that some of the conversation maybe takes place  
14 better in the context of that larger conversation, of which  
15 I think we can visit this question of communication, do  
16 plans understand their responsibilities, are they being  
17 armed with the information that helps them to be  
18 successful, and what's the appropriate response and reward,  
19 and, you know, how do we think about the fraud versus error  
20 issues, and so forth. And I think that's the discussion  
21 that we need to have around these issues, so that we can  
22 kind of see the full picture and range of the challenge.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. We have time [off  
2 microphone.]

3 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I just -- it's more just  
4 a factual. So Penny, to your point, the payment suspension  
5 holds come to us from the Medicaid agency that we have the  
6 contract with, and just one other quick point about this.  
7 We're expected to adjudicate the claims and keep track of  
8 the amount and report frequently on how much is kind of  
9 being escrowed, if you will, in the event that the provider  
10 is cleared and then we need to release the funding.

11 So the directions come from the Medicaid agency  
12 and we're still adjudicating and holding the payment, to  
13 keep track of the funding.

14 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Yes, and that happens at  
15 the federal level with regard to Medicare payment  
16 suspension as well. I mean, that is the definition of the  
17 payment suspension, which is we still adjudicate the  
18 claims. We just don't put out the dollars.

19

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay. Last word.

21 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So I would be fine with  
22 what Penny suggested and just making a general comment that

1 it's something that needs to be attended to, perhaps not in  
2 this rulemaking but going forward it does need to be  
3 attended to. I think it's worth, in staff's future work,  
4 paying attention to what Sharon pointed out, which is just  
5 because we call it the state attorney general doesn't mean  
6 they have prosecutorial authority. In Massachusetts it's  
7 the county attorney. In Virginia it's the county  
8 attorneys, right, and some of those entities, as Sharon  
9 pointed out, are loathe to go after, you know, some of the  
10 players who they would have to go after.

11 So I think that's worth thinking about, and I had  
12 some other thought but it escapes me so I won't say  
13 anything about it.

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah.

15 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: I mean, after what Penny  
16 said I agree. Maybe there doesn't need to be a comment but  
17 I do want to stress, and maybe it's in the future work,  
18 just this communication. I mean, from what -- you know, I  
19 had first-hand scars and just a lot of bad experience with  
20 this.

21 [Laughter.]

22 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: I usually couldn't watch

1 Anderson Cooper but I had to watch the debate.

2           But the issue of communication and it's far-  
3 reaching, and I guess it's beyond DOJ and all this, and at  
4 a federal level that needs to occur to really deal with  
5 this. People who are in this space are not just in the  
6 health care space. They're in broader -- these are -- you  
7 know, when it gets to criminal activities go on and it  
8 needs -- there needs to be better federal coordination.  
9 And I just think there's got to be some venue to raise this  
10 as an issue, because it's not happening right now, and CMS  
11 is hamstrung by it.

12           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: And it might be nice,  
13 too, in addition to the work the staff is doing, if people  
14 are really interested in the subject -- I am excited that  
15 people are really interested in the subject -- having CMS  
16 and the OIG and maybe DOJ come talk to us during a session,  
17 and talk about -- these are not new issues that we're  
18 struggling with or talking about, right? These are long-  
19 standing, systematic issues about what the current state of  
20 their efforts are, what their new initiatives have yielded  
21 in terms of any results. I think that could be helpful for  
22 us, too, to have a better sense of that.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: All right. I think we are  
2 through. Thank you for a great discussion, actually, and  
3 we are now back to CHIP Part 2.

4 **#### CHILDREN'S COVERAGE RECOMMENDATION - REMAINING**  
5 **DECISIONS FOR COMMISSIONERS: PART II**

6 \* MS. JEE: Okay. So we are back to CHIP. We're  
7 going to pick up where we left off. We ran through the  
8 first part of the straw man from September, in the morning  
9 session, and in this session we're going to cover the other  
10 -- the remaining components, and we're going to start here  
11 with the optional CHIP-funded subsidies.

12 You will recall that the optional CHIP-funded  
13 subsidies would provide states a new state plan option  
14 under CHIP, to use CHIP funds to purchase exchange coverage  
15 for CHIP-eligible children. Under the new state plan  
16 option, states would determine income eligibility for these  
17 subsidies up to their state CHIP income eligibility levels.

18 The straw man requirements was that the exchange  
19 plan purchased with the CHIP-funded subsidies has an  
20 actuarial value that is substantially similar to that in  
21 their CHIP programs, and that the CHIP standard that limits  
22 family out-of-pocket spending for premiums and cost-sharing

1 of no more than 5 percent of family income would apply.

2           The straw man also spoke to benefits and  
3 specifically that the benefits in the exchange plan  
4 purchased with the CHIP funds would need to meet CHIP  
5 levels of coverage, including for oral health services.  
6 The straw man stipulated that the states' approach to these  
7 subsidies would promote efficiency and children's coverage,  
8 and also proposed a requirement that states provide public  
9 notice and comment prior to submitting a state plan  
10 amendment to CMS.

11           And, finally, there would be a federal evaluation  
12 of this program, or the subsidies, to shed line on the  
13 impacts on coverage, access to care, and affordability for  
14 the children who would be receiving the subsidies.

15           So that's just a recap of what that component is.  
16 And the decision for you this afternoon, Commissioners, on  
17 this option, is whether children would receive the CHIP-  
18 funded subsidies with or without the federal exchange  
19 subsidies for premiums and cost-sharing.

20           There are two options laid out. The first is to  
21 provide the CHIP subsidies without the federal subsidies,  
22 and that means that CHIP would pay the premiums and cost-

1 sharing on the exchange for the children. Option two would  
2 provide eligible children both the CHIP subsidies and the  
3 federal exchange subsidies. This would serve to increase  
4 federal funds that are available to cover this population  
5 of children. And then to ensure that the CHIP funds are  
6 used only to fund coverage for children and not adults,  
7 this option would include some sort of firewall, and we'll  
8 talk about that.

9           Relative to option one, option two would be more  
10 complex to administer and -- to implement and to  
11 administer. Option two would require a change in law to  
12 make CHIP-eligible children also eligible for the exchange  
13 subsidies, and option two would increase federal spending  
14 and reduce state spending relative to option one, again,  
15 because the exchange subsidies are fully federally  
16 financed.

17           So let's dig in a little bit on option two. So  
18 if both the federal exchange subsidies and CHIP subsidies  
19 are available, there are some challenges in how the two are  
20 coordinated, and they relate -- the challenges relate to  
21 how the exchange plan premiums, the enrollee contributions  
22 toward the exchange plan premiums, and the out-of-pocket

1 spending caps, how those things are determined.

2           So, specifically, exchange plan premiums are set  
3 on an individual basis, whereas the enrollee's expected  
4 premium contribution and that is the amount that enrollees  
5 pay towards the cost of their exchange coverage. That  
6 amount is set on a household basis. So the expected  
7 premium contribution is a percent of household income, and  
8 that contribution applies to the entire household,  
9 regardless of how many members of that household are  
10 enrolled in an exchange plan. So if you have a household  
11 of four, if one person from that household is enrolled in  
12 an exchange plan, or if all four members of that household  
13 are enrolled in exchange coverage, the expected  
14 contribution is the same. It's a percent of the household  
15 income.

16           On cost-sharing, recall that there are cost-  
17 sharing subsidies for exchange coverage for individuals  
18 between 100 and 250 percent of the federal poverty level of  
19 they purchase a silver plan. The cost-sharing subsidies  
20 reduce what enrollees pay out of pocket for services by  
21 lowering the out-of-pocket maximum limit, the copayments,  
22 and the deductible.

1           In exchange plans with subsidized cost-sharing,  
2 the out-of-pocket maximum varies by income. And because  
3 the out-of-pocket maximum represents the most that exchange  
4 enrollees would pay for the health care services, we think  
5 of it as the enrollee's potential financial exposure on the  
6 exchange.

7           And again, out-of-pocket maximums are set at the  
8 plan level. CMS specifies the maximum for what they refer  
9 to as self-only plans, so that's for an individual, as well  
10 as for family plans, and that is basically twice that of a  
11 self-only plan.

12           Okay. So that's a lot of background.

13           So to establish a firewall under option two, CHIP  
14 funds would be used to purchase child-only exchange plans,  
15 and, of course, this has implications for premiums and  
16 cost-sharing. The expected household premium contribution  
17 -- and again, that's that percent of income that exchange  
18 enrollees pay towards their exchange coverage --  
19 effectively would be paid twice, once by CHIP on behalf of  
20 the children and once for the parents, to be paid by the  
21 family.

22           With respect to cost-sharing, under the firewall,

1 families with multiple children would purchase multiple  
2 child-only plans, each with its own out-of-pocket spending  
3 maximum. So if you have three or more children buying  
4 child-only plans, the potential financial exposure for  
5 cost-sharing would be three times that of the self-only or  
6 the individual plan out-of-pocket maximum, which is greater  
7 than the family out-of-pocket maximum, which is twice the  
8 self-only.

9 We're going to walk through these things again.  
10 I have some graphs and charts which hopefully are helpful.

11 [Laughter.]

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: And just to stress, we're  
13 talking about current law, no changes.

14 MS. JEE: Exactly.

15 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So this is a very helpful  
16 analysis of how it would play out under current  
17 constraints, which is a different question from whether an  
18 alternative set of rules would emerge in the event of  
19 difference in potential options for revenue flow into  
20 coverage.

21 MS. JEE: Right.

22 COMMISSIONER GORTON: And it's also worth noting

1 that this is not terribly different from what's in place in  
2 the exchange plans today. Right? So while it would be  
3 exposing CHIP families to this for the first time, there  
4 are an awful lot of people who are living with this today,  
5 now, like, what, 27 million people. So this is how the  
6 exchanges work, and to the extent that we find that  
7 complicated, that's the current state.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Although I think the overlay  
9 here is two different -- essentially --

10 COMMISSIONER GORTON: There will have to be  
11 conforming changes and somebody will have to sit down --

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah.

13 COMMISSIONER GORTON: -- and map -- and pencil it  
14 out, and wrap some --

15 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes, that --

16 COMMISSIONER GORTON: -- absolutely.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: -- that's right.

18 COMMISSIONER GORTON: But in terms of --

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: You can get odd results under  
20 current law.

21 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Right. But in terms of the  
22 complexity of what you all are describing, this is how it

1 works today.

2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: This is how it  
3 works if you buy a family plan for parents, something other  
4 than self-only for the parents, and you're buying a  
5 separate coverage for the kids --

6 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Yeah.

7 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: I would presume  
8 that now, a family that's purchasing exchange coverage for  
9 the whole family is just buying a family plan. They're not  
10 buying self for the parents and then a kid-only plan.  
11 They're buying one family plan. That's why this firewall  
12 creates a problem if you want to keep the CHIP money from  
13 subsidizing the parents.

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah.

15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: It is complex under  
16 any circumstances.

17 COMMISSIONER GORTON: That was -- I'm sorry.  
18 That was really the point I wanted to make, is that this is  
19 not a new layer of complexity. It's simply another  
20 manifestation of the already incredible complexity in the  
21 program.

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay.

1 MS. JEE: Okay. So we're going to go on to a  
2 helpful chart.

3 [Laughter.]

4 MS. JEE: Okay. So this chart illustrates the  
5 interaction of CHIP and exchange premium subsidy -- I'm  
6 sorry?

7 [Simultaneous discussion.]

8 MS. JEE: You won't be disappointed.

9 So this is for a family of four, two adults and  
10 two children, in 2016. There are some -- you know, we did  
11 use numbers to create the chart. They're just for  
12 illustrative purposes. They're based on real numbers, but  
13 don't get too tied up with those.

14 Okay. So I'm going to walk through these bars.  
15 Let's see here. We're going to show three sets -- three  
16 pairs of bars -- one pair for a family at 150 percent of  
17 FPL, another pair for 200, and another pair at 250 percent  
18 of FPL.

19 Okay. So the first bar is going to be option  
20 one, where it's just to the CHIP subsidy, and then the  
21 second bar in each pair is if there's both the CHIP and the  
22 federal exchange subsidy. So here we go.

1           If there was no federal exchange subsidy, and  
2 it's just the CHIP subsidy, CHIP would pay the entire  
3 amount of the children's exchange premium, and that is  
4 shown here on this -- on, you know, this first little part  
5 of the bar that I've shown, and it looked black on the bar  
6 but on mine it's blue, but on the screen. So that little  
7 amount there is the amount of -- the total premiums for the  
8 two children on the exchange. So CHIP pays for all of  
9 that. Okay. So that's it. There's no federal exchange  
10 subsidy. It's just CHIP.

11           So then the parents -- we have the parents -- so  
12 that next little portion is the expected contribution for  
13 the cost of the parents, and that's that little part that's  
14 a percent of income. It's calculated as a percent of  
15 income. So then, after that, the premium tax -- the  
16 federal premium tax credits come in and then pay for the  
17 rest of the parents. So the bottom part of the bar is the  
18 kids and then the first two little -- the top green parts  
19 are the adults. So that's for just CHIP.

20           Okay. So the second bar is going to show the  
21 breakout if there are CHIP subsidies along with the federal  
22 subsidies. So when both subsidies are available, CHIP is

1 going to pay the lower of the cost of the child-only  
2 premium or the expected contribution for the exchange  
3 premium. So, in this case, at this income level, the  
4 expected contribution is lower than the cost of the child-  
5 only premiums on the exchange, so that's what CHIP pays.  
6 CHIP pays the lower of the two.

7           Then the federal premium subsidies come in for  
8 the kids, and then they pay the rest of the cost of the  
9 child-only exchange premium. So that's the two bars there,  
10 and you'll see that the two bars on the CHIP and exchange  
11 column, the combined total is the same as just -- as the  
12 first dark bar for CHIP-only. And then the parents, they  
13 pay the expected premium contribution and then the federal  
14 tax credits come in and pay the rest of their premium, and  
15 you'll see that it's the same. The parents haven't been  
16 affected at all by using the exchange premiums for the  
17 kids. Okay. So that's 150. We're going to go --

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I'm so sorry. The goal here,  
19 though, is to get the whole family covered.

20           MS. JEE: Yeah.

21           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So you're simply just showing  
22 us if CHIP allotments were available to make a part of that

1 family plan cost, versus CHIP allotments playing more  
2 incremental role onto the cost of the family plan in order  
3 to bring the family plan's value up to CHIP.

4 MS. JEE: Well this -- no. This is just to  
5 purchase the exchange coverage.

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No improvements, no nothing.

7 MS. JEE: Right.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Just as is, off the shelf.

9 MS. JEE: Right. So the second column is really  
10 to try and create that firewall so that there's no  
11 appearance that the CHIP monies are being used to purchase  
12 any coverage for the adults.

13 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: But my question -- actually, I  
14 really hate to interrupt in the middle -- but my question  
15 is, since our -- since what we're talking about doing, I  
16 thought, was, in fact, using CHIP funding, either in its  
17 entirety or as in increments, to unify family coverage in  
18 the exchange, but subject to the improvements in coverage  
19 that we see available in CHIP, why -- this is just -- this  
20 is --

21 MS. JEE: This is for the base plan.

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: This is literally just the

1 mathematical numbers without any of the things that we were  
2 talking about doing. Right?

3 MS. JEE: Correct.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No -- CHIP just being in the  
5 mix of the subsidy, as opposed to in the mix of the subsidy  
6 in order to buy up the quality of the plan for the child.

7 MS. JEE: Well, I mean, if you look at the second  
8 bar there, the CHIP and the exchange piece, you know, if  
9 there were no CHIP, that bottom part -- that bottom dark  
10 part would be cost borne by the family. So it's actually -  
11 - in this case, it's CHIP paying that amount on behalf of  
12 the children in the family.

13 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: This just reflects  
14 the purchase of the plans as they exist today. This does  
15 not reflect any additional costs that would be associated  
16 with buying up the actuarial value or benefit improvements,  
17 because we don't have data to show those.

18 MS. JEE: We don't have specific data on that,  
19 but we can show you, on the cost share -- the out-of-pocket  
20 cost share side of things -- we have another little table  
21 on that.

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay.

1

2 MS. JEE: All right. So if we move on to  
3 families at 200 percent of federal poverty, again, the  
4 first column here is going to be just CHIP paying the full  
5 cost of the premiums on the exchange. So the dark bar,  
6 again, is CHIP. It's going to pay the full amount of the  
7 premiums.

8 So then we have the adults, and the adults have  
9 their expected premium contribution for their exchange  
10 plan. And then the premium tax credit comes in and pays  
11 for the rest of the adults' coverage.

12 Now, in this case, you know, the green bars look  
13 different here than they did in the previous bars, and  
14 that's because the expected contribution amount is higher  
15 because they're at a higher income. So the enrollee pays  
16 more; the tax credit pays a little bit less.

17 Okay. So if we move to the next column and it's  
18 the CHIP and the exchange and subsidies together, we've got  
19 the first amount, which is what CHIP would pay. And  
20 remember that we said that CHIP would pay the lower of the  
21 cost of the child-only premiums or the expected  
22 contribution. So at this income, for this family, the cost

1 of the -- the cost of the child-only plans -- thank you,  
2 Penny. No, I'm sorry. The cost of the expected  
3 contribution is lower than the cost of the child-only  
4 plans.

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Correct.

6 MS. JEE: Okay. And so that's what CHIP pays,  
7 and that's that dark bar there.

8 So then the premium tax credit's going to come in  
9 for the kids, and it's just a little tiny sliver. It's a  
10 little bit hard to see. But that's the part that the  
11 federal premium tax credit would pay for the child. Okay?  
12 And then we go on and we have -- for the two children,  
13 thank you, Marsha. And then we have the parents, and,  
14 again, the expected premium contribution is the same. And  
15 then the tax credit, the premium subsidy for the parents is  
16 the same.

17 So if we go on to the third bar, it's the same  
18 story for the CHIP-only column. CHIP pays the full cost of  
19 the premium. That's there. And then the parents, their  
20 expected contribution, again, a little bit higher at a  
21 higher income level, and then the premium subsidy for the  
22 parents.

1           Okay. So we're going to add the CHIP -- we're  
2 going to combine the CHIP and exchange subsidies in the  
3 next column, and here we have in this case the expected  
4 contribution for this family is higher than the cost of the  
5 child-only premiums in the exchange. So CHIP pays the  
6 lower of the two, and so CHIP's going to pay the full cost  
7 of the child premiums, the children's premiums, and there's  
8 no federal premium subsidy for these kids. And then the  
9 parents, we have their expected contribution and then the  
10 premium subsidies for the parents.

11           So this is how we envision Option 1 and Option 2,  
12 and hopefully that helps to illustrate, you know, the  
13 coordination that needs to occur.

14           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: It certainly illustrates the  
15 math. I think --

16           [Laughter.]

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I think -- and I just don't  
18 want to -- in your extraordinary effort to simplify the  
19 math of this, I also want to be sure, which we'll do in the  
20 discussion, that we go back to first principles here. What  
21 was the purpose of our ruminations, okay? It was not to do  
22 mathematical stacking that you must be Joanne to

1 understand. There is something deeper here, and I think  
2 we'll just want to come back to it. But why don't you keep  
3 going?

4 MS. JEE: All right. Just a little bit more  
5 math, for which I apologize. And thank you for bearing  
6 with me through this.

7 So here on this slide, we're laying out potential  
8 out-of-pocket cost-sharing exposure under Option 2, which  
9 is the CHIP and the exchange subsidies together for CHIP-  
10 eligible children. We won't go through every cell on this  
11 table. I'll spare everybody that. We're really going to  
12 focus on the column -- it's the second from the right, and  
13 it says, "Reduced out-of-pocket max," and that's  
14 representing what CHIP -- the maximum that CHIP would pay.  
15 So remember we said that for families at 100 to 200 percent  
16 of federal poverty, they might receive cost-sharing  
17 subsidies if they purchase a silver plan, and these  
18 subsidies have the effect of increasing the actuarial value  
19 of the exchange plan by reducing out-of-pocket costs,  
20 including the limit, co-payments, deductibles.

21 So if we look at the column that says the reduced  
22 out-of-pocket, or OOP, that first row shows one child, and

1 it has the out-of-pocket maximum, \$2,250 for just on a  
2 self-only plan, which would be, you know, a child-only plan  
3 for one child. And then we're just going to scooch down to  
4 the third row that says, "Other than self-only," which is  
5 basically the same as family, and the out-of-pocket max is  
6 increased to \$4,500. And so you'll see that that family  
7 max is twice that of the self-only.

8           So the point here is that if you have a family  
9 with three or more children, under this firewall option,  
10 that family is going to buy three child-only plans, and  
11 each of those plans has an out-of-pocket maximum. And  
12 that's the potential financial exposure on the family for  
13 cost sharing.

14           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Remind everybody, this is under  
15 current law.

16           MS. JEE: Under current law.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: As things stand now.

18           MS. JEE: Correct. So, you know, the federal  
19 cost-sharing subsidies are already in the mix here because  
20 they've reduced the out-of-pocket, right? And so with  
21 CHIP, CHIP would pay whatever the cost sharing is up to  
22 this reduced max. So if you have a family of three or more

1 children, they're each buying a child-only plan; each plan  
2 has an out-of-pocket max. So potentially, you know, that  
3 family has financial exposure, potential financial  
4 exposure, of three times the out-of-pocket max. So it's  
5 three times, literally three times \$2,250, or the out-of-  
6 pocket max for one person.

7           Now, if you contrast that to if that family had  
8 bought a family plan, the family maximum is \$4,500, so the  
9 out-of-pocket financial exposure for that family is lower,  
10 would have been lower if they bought the family plan and  
11 not the multiple child-only plans.

12           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Aren't each of these -- they're  
13 all 250 or below poverty, so that the cost-sharing buy-down  
14 doesn't factor in here?

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: This is this.

16           MS. JEE: So if you look, Marsha, on the first  
17 column of the table, it has the unsubsidized out-of-pocket  
18 maximum. That's \$6,850 for one and then \$13,700 for other  
19 than self. That's the standard out-of-pocket maximum.  
20 With the cost-sharing reduction, we've lowered it to \$2,200  
21 and \$4,500. So that's a family at 200 percent of poverty.  
22 We have another chart which we won't go through. It's a

1 family at 250 percent. The numbers are a little bit  
2 different, but the point is the same.

3 COMMISSIONER COHEN: So I guess I always come  
4 back to this fundamental question when we start to talk  
5 about this analysis, which is we can make recommendations  
6 on statutory change.

7 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

8 COMMISSIONER COHEN: And so we can -- I'm trying  
9 to understand what is fundamental to the structural and  
10 actuarial pieces of the ACA and CHIP and what is just a  
11 recommendation about you never have to pay more than two  
12 kids, or --

13 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I suggest we let Joanne get to  
14 this [off microphone].

15 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Oh, I'm sorry. She's  
16 getting to that.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No, no. I think you're totally  
18 correct. What I want to do is power through the slides,  
19 and then I think we need to take a step back, because what  
20 Joanne is showing us is the literal application of current  
21 law to two pools of funds. Okay? And so I suggest that we  
22 quickly get through the literal application of current law

1 to two pools of funds, because I think the more important  
2 discussion which will guide our work, you know, going  
3 forward, is going to be what are we trying to solve here,  
4 what are we trying to do here, and, you know, what issues  
5 do we need to explore and what changes in law might we need  
6 as a result.

7 MS. JEE: So that's it for the math. I'm done.  
8 Now it's Ben's turn.

9 \* MR. FINDER: We'll shift gears for a minute and  
10 talk about the new waivers to promote seamless children's  
11 coverage. These waivers address your long-term vision for  
12 the future of children's coverage.

13 Commissioners, you said that a hallmark of that  
14 coverage is a greater seamlessness across coverage sources,  
15 particularly with respect to affordability and the  
16 comprehensiveness of benefits. The new waiver option would  
17 provide an opportunity for states to take some steps in  
18 that direction. And I should note that we've changed a  
19 little bit how we're describing these waivers to clarify  
20 that this is a new authority separate and distinct from  
21 Section 1115 or Section 1332 waiver authority.

22 As we noted last month, the Secretary of Health

1 and Human Services would establish state participation  
2 criteria to identify states that could participate in this,  
3 as well as develop a waiver template to help simplify the  
4 application process for states. states pursuing this  
5 option would also need to demonstrate that their waiver  
6 would not result in losses in children's coverage rates and  
7 ensure that Medicaid protections apply for children at the  
8 states' income eligibility level for Medicaid.

9           Federal funding for the waivers would come from  
10 Medicaid, CHIP, and exchange funds that states would have  
11 otherwise spent on children's coverage absent the waivers.  
12 And just as in the subsidy option, Commissioners have  
13 stressed the importance of a requirement for a federal  
14 evaluation of this approach.

15           And the last component of the recommendation is  
16 an extension of expiring provisions that have been renewed  
17 along with CHIP funding in the past. This component would  
18 extend expiring provisions through fiscal year 2022. The  
19 first component of this or element of this one is that it  
20 would extend the state plan option to use express lane  
21 eligibility for children in Medicaid and CHIP. The  
22 Commission previously supported an extension of this policy

1 option -- a permanent extension of this policy option for  
2 states in an April 2014 comment letter. The element would  
3 also extend funding for outreach enrollment grants, funding  
4 for pediatric quality measures, and funding for childhood  
5 obesity demonstration projects.

6           Next we'll talk about the implications of the  
7 draft recommendation for federal spending.

8           You received a preliminary cost estimate for the  
9 package of recommendations, and I should stress that this  
10 is an upper bound. It's estimated to be about \$18.5  
11 billion in new spending. This estimate reflects an  
12 extension of -- a five-year extension of the CHIP funding,  
13 a five-year extension of the maintenance of effort, and a  
14 five-year extension of the 23 percentage point increase.

15           Based on this morning's conversation, the  
16 features that you guys discussed this morning could  
17 mitigate this estimate, and we'll update this figure for  
18 the December meeting.

19           A couple of other caveats worth mentioning as  
20 well. Aside from the features that you discussed this  
21 morning, the estimate is likely to change depending on  
22 whatever the specified legislative language is that's

1 ultimately developed by Congress around the funding of  
2 CHIP. And, secondly, this estimate does not account for  
3 the proposed Notice of Benefit and Payment Parameters for  
4 2018 issued by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid  
5 Services, which includes a change to age rating factors for  
6 children which could change exchange premiums for children.  
7 That's not yet factored into the cost estimate, although we  
8 would expect the March baseline to include these factors if  
9 the rule is finalized by then.

10           MACPAC is required by our authorizing statute to  
11 examine the budget consequences of any MACPAC  
12 recommendation, either directly or through consultation  
13 with others, and submit a report on these consequences.  
14 Typically, we've fulfilled this requirement by obtaining  
15 cost estimates by CBO.

16           It's also worth noting that the statutory Pay-As-  
17 You-Go-Act, or PAYGO, requires the new spending approved by  
18 Congress be offset by corresponding spending cuts or added  
19 revenue.

20           Finally, the Commission has been asked by  
21 majority Members of Congress on our committees of  
22 jurisdiction to offer offsets from Medicaid or CHIP when

1 making recommendations.

2           Commissioners, we, the staff, are recommending  
3 adopting a model that's used by MedPAC in which the  
4 Commission would include a list of CHIP and Medicaid  
5 offsets suggested by other credible sources with its CHIP  
6 recommendation without endorsing any specific offset. Such  
7 a list has been included in your meeting materials, and it  
8 is not intended to be an exhaustive list.

9           Next steps. Based on your conversation today, we  
10 will take your feedback and input to prepare recommendation  
11 language for your consideration and vote in December.  
12 Following that, we would publish the recommendation with  
13 accompanying rationale and other supporting text in January  
14 of this year. And at this point, I'll close and we look  
15 forward to your questions, comments, and feedback.

16           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Let me suggest a way forward  
17 here because we've got a lot of ground to cover in a short  
18 span, as we're clearing our heads from Joanne, who was  
19 mighty -- I mean, just mighty. So there are really, as I  
20 see it, four things on the table that we're going to try  
21 and move through quickly.

22           This morning, essentially, we had a lot of back

1 and forth about what I think we all settled into as our  
2 favorite metaphor for the moment, a bridge -- okay? -- and  
3 we had a lot of, I think, convergence on sort of the  
4 elements of a bridge.

5           What Joanne and Ben are now putting on the table  
6 is a set of what you might call modifications to the  
7 underlying program that we're bridging. Okay? Do we alter  
8 the terms of CHIP and, by extension, alter the terms of the  
9 tax provisions of the Affordable Care Act, recommend  
10 alternating provisions to actually build some flexibility  
11 into the combination of subsidies? Do we allow something  
12 that we'll call a waiver for the moment? And we may decide  
13 that, yes, we want to do that, or we may decide that we  
14 need to do a lot more work on this, and it's going to be  
15 separated out from our December recommendations, that we  
16 think we've got something here that maybe we want to make  
17 some recommendations now about the undergirding of the  
18 bridge or maybe we don't.

19           But it sort of goes to follow, if we're building  
20 a bridge, that we then should be talking about sort of the  
21 thing that's holding the bridge up. And then we have  
22 extenders to talk about, and we have this question of

1 whether we send a list of offsets up.

2           So why don't we start with what I think are the  
3 least complicated, which is the extenders? How do we feel  
4 about extenders? Do we want our December vote to include,  
5 to address the issue of extenders? And what discussion do  
6 we need to have about them?

7           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah, I would suggest -- I  
8 mean, it seemed to me from the discussion earlier that  
9 pretty much there was either agreement on all the extenders  
10 or those that there was some hesitation, the factual  
11 information provided by the comments addressed it. And so  
12 I would propose that we just say we're going to accept all  
13 the extenders and use our time for the other discussions  
14 where I think there's a lot more disagreement or  
15 uncertainty.

16           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So I'm where Marsha is with  
17 the exception of I think express lane, we ought to talk  
18 about making it permanent and be done with it.

19           VICE CHAIR GOLD: I'd be fine with that. You  
20 know, Toby might be interested, too [off microphone].

21           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: I would agree with what  
22 Kit just said.

1           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I would agree in terms of  
2 making it permanent. Just one other part of express lane  
3 eligibility, it tends to be unidirectional. So if and when  
4 this is the recommendation brought forward in December, I  
5 do want to preview a piece of that, the unidirectional  
6 meaning Medicaid and CHIP will accept the determinations  
7 made by somebody else, so SNAP or so on, food stamps. But  
8 a lot of families still have to go in and apply for food  
9 stamps, and if it was more bidirectional, a lot of the  
10 family burden of applying would be reduced. So I think  
11 that's been a defect in how it's been framed all the way  
12 along. So I just want to put that out there.

13           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes. Since our report is to  
14 Congress and our report is not necessarily to the  
15 committees with jurisdiction over specific programs,  
16 there's no reason why we cannot raise issues that would  
17 actually implicate other statutes besides the health  
18 statute.

19           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Not to complicate, to  
20 agree with all that, including permanent express lane, but  
21 just to make sure we talk about this, are we also  
22 reinforcing prior MACPAC recommendations with respect to

1 premiums and waiting periods?

2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: From my  
3 perspective, that seems to go with a discussion around the  
4 maintenance of effort because the maintenance of effort  
5 affects premiums and waiting periods.

6 And just to remind folks that the prior  
7 recommendations, which were made in March 2014, were that  
8 waiting periods be eliminated, and the primary rationale  
9 was that States were already moving in the direction of  
10 getting rid of them, and even the States that had them on  
11 the books, there are so many exceptions in them.

12 The second recommendation was that there be no  
13 premiums charged to kids and families below 150 percent of  
14 poverty to align with the Medicaid statute and also because  
15 of the compelling data that we had on families dropping  
16 coverage at that income level in the face of those premiums  
17 that increased as you went up the income scale.

18 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: So does that mean -- and  
19 just in terms of, again, getting to what is the  
20 recommendation in front of us in December that we would --  
21 irrespective of anything else, that we would reinforce  
22 those, or we would say that in the second stage of a five-

1 year that there be the --

2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: I think it's your  
3 choice. I think you can actually, in the recommendation  
4 itself, reiterate the recommendation in kind of a bold  
5 language, or you can do it simply in the text saying --  
6 when we talk about the MOE being liberalized, these are  
7 things that we continue to hold important. So it's your  
8 choice.

9 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: My view about it -- I  
10 mean, I don't think those are liberalizations of MOE. For  
11 some States, they would be almost a tightening of what they  
12 would already be allowed to do under MOE. So I think  
13 they're a separate thing.

14 Since we've previously made the recommendations,  
15 it doesn't feel to me like we have to go back and re-  
16 litigate that, as much as reinforce that. While we're in  
17 the neighborhood of talking about CHIP, we have previously  
18 talked about some aspects of CHIP, and we ought to just --

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So I think we'd like to --

20 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: -- collect that together.

21 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yep, yep, yep. As top-level  
22 recommendation. Good. Yes.

1           So I think that gets us through extenders, and  
2 now the next question is, Are we assuming that we are going  
3 to be sending a list of possible offsets?

4           Just to remind everybody, we've been in operation  
5 not long enough to have our own self-generated list of  
6 offsets. That work is starting now in MACPAC, thinking  
7 about ways that we can introduce efficiencies into  
8 Medicaid, but there are offsets that have been identified  
9 by CBO, by others, and do we assume that we will be sending  
10 a list?

11           Yes. I see a lot of nods of heads, so yes.

12           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I think Congress has the  
13 list. So I don't know --

14           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I don't mean send a list.

15           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Yeah, we can send a list.  
16 I think they have the list.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I mean identify. Yeah, yeah.  
18 Chuck.

19           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I agree, and I like the  
20 way that the list was prepared in the materials by  
21 identifying the source and time frame. As long as we can  
22 make it clear that we are not endorsing any particular

1 items, I think that is a good approach.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Good.

3 Andy.

4 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I just want to say really  
5 fast -- and I think we all agree with it, but I just want  
6 to say it. I think we all intend that if we're going to  
7 make a recommendation for an offset, we treat it like a  
8 policy, just like anything else, and not just like an  
9 offset. So it has to have all the analysis, and that we do  
10 hope to have them in the future. Yeah.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: That is a capability that we  
12 anticipate growing. We are not there yet, but it's a long-  
13 term aim.

14 Okay. So this brings us to sort of this deeper  
15 discussion of having made essentially bridge-structure  
16 recommendations this morning, thinking about whether we're  
17 even at a place where we're ready to make a recommendation  
18 about sort of the understructure of CHIP itself or whether  
19 we feel that we have more work to do, what directions we'd  
20 like to move in.

21 And I would like to get the ball rolling by just  
22 stating two fundamental principles that I find are driving

1 my own thinking about this. The first principle is that  
2 for those families who either the entire family or any  
3 members of the family depend on the individual market to  
4 get them to affordable good quality coverage, so whether  
5 you're buying for the whole unit, whether you're buying for  
6 your children only, whether you're buying for yourself and  
7 your child, that they benefit, children benefit when that  
8 ultimate construct of an affordable individual market is  
9 thought of in the broadest terms. In other words, that for  
10 this, because we're talking about having to buy for some  
11 group of people, who vary by State, insurance from a  
12 private insurance market -- private insurance markets are  
13 actually very delicate things. You can get them going, and  
14 they can be strong and flourishing, or they can be  
15 struggling.

16           So, when we think about a child health policy, to  
17 me a first principle is that we're thinking about a policy  
18 that benefits the children direction and the families they  
19 live in. That's number one for me.

20           And number two is that when we think about steps  
21 we need to take to strengthen the individual market for  
22 whoever needs it, we shouldn't have to trade off the

1 quality and affordability of coverage for children to get  
2 there. We should be able to -- the way I sort of think  
3 about it, as opposed to the movie analogies this morning,  
4 we should be able, as a country, to chew gum and walk at  
5 the same time. We should have a good, strong individual  
6 insurance market for whoever needs it. It should have a  
7 test of affordability that really helps everybody who needs  
8 affordable coverage and doesn't have it through an employer  
9 or through public insurance, and that for children who are  
10 deserving of sort of special consideration and structuring  
11 benefits, because they don't make these decisions on their  
12 own, we shouldn't have to trade off a strong market for  
13 that.

14           So those are my principles going forward, and I  
15 think it would help, just to get some discussion about  
16 what's driving our collective thinking at this point.

17           So, Kit. Let's just go right down the list,  
18 right down the group.

19           COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Well, I have a question and a  
20 comment.

21           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes.

22           COMMISSIONER CRUZ: As most of all -- or at least

1 I am sort of very confused and conflicted by this, but I  
2 have a specific question about that table on slide -- that  
3 table on the CHIP exchange premium subsidy interaction.

4           So what happens when you have a single parent  
5 that has an employee-covered plan that is very sort of  
6 bareback and inefficient, and he says let you go for CHIP  
7 and prefers to enroll his or her children in CHIP because  
8 of the comprehensiveness of the plan that is not covered by  
9 is employee paid-for plan.

10           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: You mean where there is no  
11 dependent coverage or where there is dependent coverage,  
12 but it's not very good?

13           COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Both, actually. I mean, if -  
14 -

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Both.

16           Under current law, if you have access to  
17 dependent coverage, you may be caught in the family glitch.  
18 You may not have any choice at all, and that's why I think  
19 we should park for just a moment. For this discussion, I  
20 think we should park current law. I think we want to erase  
21 Slide 6 from our heads, and that's why, in fact, it was the  
22 family glitch that was propelling me in my principles.

1 That if you have to turn to the individual market for any  
2 reason, you should have good, quality affordable coverage.

3 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Exactly, exactly. Okay.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Kit.

5 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So, first, building on  
6 something you said about the fragility of the insurance  
7 market, one of the ways to make the insurance market less  
8 fragile is to make it bigger and less fragmented, and one  
9 of my fundamental problems with the way CHIP is currently  
10 designed is we take a chunk of people, and we make them  
11 their own risk pool. And that creates volatility and  
12 vulnerability in the risk pool that is CHIP, and it creates  
13 comparable volatility and instability in the rest of the  
14 market.

15 And so for me, one of the issues is to be able to  
16 pool that risk, which in the end gives you a much more  
17 efficient approach to the market.

18 In addition, I think one of the big issues that  
19 the families that we've described confront and which I  
20 described in my personal situation earlier is these  
21 transitions, and for me, a bunch of this stuff -- Joanne's  
22 slide, that's stuff which frankly can happen behind the

1 curtain. If we can get the rule sorted out, you can  
2 actually get to a place where the machines can figure out  
3 what it is that somebody owes on any given day, and so we  
4 don't have to burden families and providers with that. We  
5 just say, "Okay. You've got seamless coverage. Let us  
6 know what your income is. What is your MAGI today, and how  
7 many people are you covering? Here are the rules. Okay.  
8 Here is how it looks for you," and we are going to try to  
9 make that affordable.

10           So, again, for me, that's one of the reasons that  
11 I am interested in moving beyond the current construct,  
12 which I find unsatisfactory in many ways.

13           The last piece I will say is many of my  
14 colleagues on the Commission have commented today and in  
15 the last meeting in September that they were skeptical that  
16 we would be able to move beyond the current construct, and  
17 it's not that I don't share that skepticism. I just don't  
18 feel like we can be defeated by the inertia of the past.  
19 It's our duty, in my view, to try and describe a future  
20 that people could move to.

21           So I will try and figure out a way to wrap my  
22 head around a five-year extension, but for me, if we're

1 going to talk about a five-year extension, then we've got  
2 to begin at least to lay out some of the broad-brush  
3 strokes of what that future might look like.

4           Part of the issue, the failure of the last two  
5 years, is that nobody was thinking about what came next,  
6 and so I guess what I'm saying is, if I'm being asked to  
7 sign up for a five-year extension, then it ought to at  
8 least include pointing at the moon of where we could go and  
9 creating a pathway to get there. And it seems to me the  
10 waiver to provide comprehensive children's coverage or  
11 however staff cleverly crafted it, that that gives States a  
12 tool whereby -- not every State, but some States will begin  
13 to move in that direction, which will enable us to use our  
14 construct of States as laboratories to lay out what are the  
15 options. And it will look different in Oregon than it will  
16 in Massachusetts, because things always do, but at the end  
17 of the day, when we get two or three years in, allowing for  
18 rulemaking, then there may be some models that people could  
19 say, "Okay. This could work."

20           The Arkansas people may come up with something  
21 new and clever that people are willing to take a try on.  
22 If we don't open the door for some experimentation, for

1 some flexibility, for the Secretary with everybody under  
2 the [off microphone] lights looking closely at what he or  
3 she will do, if we don't create some State flexibility,  
4 then we can guarantee -- it's a self-fulfilling prophecy.  
5 With no flexibility between now and 2022, we will be in the  
6 same place in 2022.

7           So, for me, these pieces are very, very  
8 important, and I would just ask my colleagues to not get  
9 bound down in the fact that we can't describe it to the  
10 deepest level of detail that we all would want that would  
11 eliminate the flexibility, but I do think we have a  
12 responsibility to issue a call to action and to point in  
13 the general direction of where people might go.

14           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Stacey.

15           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: I will just be very quick.

16           Trying to just say where are we coming from on  
17 this high level, for me, this is about given the  
18 flexibility for experimentation while we wait for a  
19 permanent solution, and so for me, the big deal is whether  
20 we design the recommendation in a way that's practical and  
21 can work. That would be the guiding principle.

22           So, if we need those extra dollars associated

1 with option two versus option one and it can be done, but  
2 it's going to take that extra money to be able to make it  
3 practical for States, then that's where I think -- it's  
4 what practical.

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah. I think it's also worth  
6 just noting as an aside that deciding we want to go with  
7 some sort of a real recommendation in December to allow a  
8 new kind of demonstration effort that would loosen up the  
9 requirements on both the exchange side of life and the CHIP  
10 side of life, that's a very different order of magnitude  
11 from making recommendations that would permanently change  
12 the exchange side of life and the CHIP side of life.

13 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: I think what you were  
14 asking is for principles about what the exchange -- what  
15 that would look like, and I'm not sure I heard you say, but  
16 I think maybe you meant it. It's that the benefit  
17 structure is not measurably different or worse under the  
18 exchange. Maybe that's what you meant when you said  
19 quality.

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: What I'm saying is you  
21 shouldn't have to trade off the quality of coverage --

22 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Right.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: -- to get a stronger risk  
2 score.

3 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: And practicality.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

5 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: My other point was  
6 exactly what Stacey said. It was practicality, sort of  
7 simplicity, the Patty Gabow test.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Leanna, did you want to --

9 COMMISSIONER GEORGE: I'll wait until last.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay. Chuck.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So I want to align  
12 myself, I think, with what Kit and Stacey said. Here is my  
13 concern about some of this. I think that if the State  
14 experimentation will result in more federal tax credits in  
15 a given State than otherwise would exist but for the  
16 waiver, it creates -- setting aside the federal  
17 congressional appropriation and tax piece of that, it can  
18 create the effect of federal taxpayers in one State  
19 supporting, financially supporting the demo in another  
20 State.

21 I'm sorry, but, Joanne, that slide that was so  
22 complicated, I do want to sort of stay here for a second.

1 Do you mind taking us back there?

2           So I want to just go into the middle column, the  
3 200 percent FPL. The effect is that -- it's a small number  
4 in this particular example, but that 120 of federal premium  
5 subsidy for the child only, that's being supported by  
6 federal taxpayers in a state in this example where the kid  
7 -- there's CHIP funding available for the kid at 200  
8 percent of poverty. There are States where kids at 200  
9 percent of poverty are not eligible for CHIP. The State  
10 doesn't take their CHIP eligibility level that high. So  
11 the State that has CHIP up that high, that has those CHIP  
12 dollars to spend, can use this option. A kid could be at  
13 200 percent of poverty in a different State and not have  
14 access to CHIP at all, and the State where that child does  
15 not have access to coverage in CHIP at 200 percent of  
16 poverty, the taxpayers in that State, including that  
17 child's parents, are supporting this demo in this State.

18           So I do think that, all to say, I support where  
19 Kit took us. I support the notion of States as last. I  
20 support the notion of this new waiver that would have  
21 Medicaid, CHIP, and the Section 1332 implications, but I  
22 think that the federal tax credit cross-subsidies across

1 States paying for that demo, to me, risks further  
2 exacerbating inequities across States about CHIP. That's  
3 the point I want to make.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sharon.

5 COMMISSIONER CARTE: My thought is a continuation  
6 of a question that we took up this morning about the  
7 quality of the benefit, and what I wonder is if -- I like  
8 Kit's analogy about let's make sure we're shooting towards  
9 the moon instead of waiting for the Secretary to do a  
10 survey of all 50 State markets and determine what their  
11 actuarial value looks like for plans. Would it be possible  
12 to set -- I'm not sure if CMS could do it through rule or  
13 regulation, but to have CCIIO look at all the silver plans  
14 and the actuarial value of where they stand and have it  
15 benchmarked according to each State's CHIP program, just as  
16 a --

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So that you would have a  
18 comparison.

19 COMMISSIONER CARTE: Right, that you would have  
20 an ongoing comparison, and the plans themselves would have  
21 something to look at as they are creating efficiencies, as  
22 they are now. Then they can see how far they have to go or

1 how much they've gained.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Toby.

3 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Don't want to be a broken  
4 record. Definitely echo Kit's vision and think it's  
5 essential that we lay that out because I think it really  
6 gets into why we see this State waiver across Medicaid,  
7 CHIP, and exchange as so important to test out and where we  
8 want to go.

9 On the subsidies piece or the premium assistance,  
10 as much as we seem to be spending on this slide, I think it  
11 really is important illustrating the problem of the current  
12 premium assistance, which is there's no way a State would  
13 meet that cost-effectiveness test. The amount that you  
14 have to put towards the subsidies is far more than what  
15 States are spending on CHIP premiums today, so they  
16 couldn't do it.

17 So I do think this is an important kind of  
18 illustration of the problem, solution that we're trying to  
19 say as, okay, get rid of that cost effectiveness because we  
20 believe in really testing out allowing children to be with  
21 their family and the exchange to drive that approach to  
22 coverage in a long-term vision.

1           It does raise a question to me, and this is  
2 probably a CBO analysis, but given the size -- and I know  
3 these are illustrations, but I think they must be somewhat  
4 correct illustrations -- that's a lot of money. So then it  
5 gets to the question of will a State be able to -- will  
6 this eat into the rest of the -- the allocations that  
7 States get, they haven't been hitting them, but are we  
8 going to make sure there's sufficient allocations that they  
9 can test this approach without impacting and capping out  
10 their total dollars because they're putting so much towards  
11 the exchange? Is that making sense?

12           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Yeah. I have some  
13 numbers that would shed some light on it --

14           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Okay.

15           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: -- which is -- and,  
16 Ben, you are going to help me out here -- right? -- go off  
17 the rails.

18           So, for 2016 -- so forget about the news we heard  
19 this week about 2017 -- CBO said the average federal  
20 spending per CHIP enrollee was \$2,200, and that includes  
21 the bump.

22           Our estimate is that the second lowest-cost

1 silver plan premiums were about \$1,600 for child-only  
2 coverage, so \$1,600 versus \$2,200.

3           What we can't -- it is not really an apples-to-  
4 apples comparison, so we can't -- that doesn't include what  
5 it would cost to buy up the coverage, and also, we don't  
6 know what the cost of a benefit wrap would be. But,  
7 nonetheless, we're looking at \$1,600 to \$2,200. It is not  
8 an insignificant amount of money.

9           Also, there's a lot of variation. This is an  
10 aggregate number, an average number, so the cross-State  
11 variation, either due to CHIP or due to other markets is  
12 not there.

13           But I think to this question about is there  
14 enough money in there to do it -- disregarding this -- to  
15 do it, it suggests to me that it's an idea that's at least  
16 -- there's more math that we could do, hopefully less  
17 confusing math. It's not completely lacking in  
18 credibility.

19           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Well, it doesn't also  
20 include the next slide for the out-of-pocket to buy it.  
21 That's what I understand. It's the combination --

22           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Let's move off the

1 slide, then.

2 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yeah. Okay. Enough said.

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Andy.

4 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I don't want to repeat what  
5 everyone else has said. All of the things that I think are  
6 good about this approach have been said, and I think the  
7 thing that I want to get to is this issue, which is that,  
8 as we move forward, I just want to make sure that we get a  
9 little bit out of the siloes of the programs. We're  
10 practically at 100 percent match for almost everything that  
11 we do. It's all federal money. It is very heavily federal  
12 month, and it moves around in different ways, depending on  
13 your risk pool, depending on which slice of the population  
14 you're looking at, et cetera.

15 So I just want to make sure that we don't leap to  
16 sort of conclusions about costs of things based on which  
17 slice we looked at in a given moment. It's a big body of  
18 analytic work to sort of figure out how it could work with  
19 interactions over time, but I kind of think that is the  
20 body of work that needs to be done. I have the sort of  
21 dummy's view that I'm pretty sure it works out because, at  
22 the end of the day, there's going to be some cost

1 differential because of like your delivery systems,  
2 probably. And it could work out differently in different  
3 States between what happens in CHIP and what happens in the  
4 exchange, but at least you know what are the costs. You  
5 can figure out where the cost differential comes from, and  
6 it's not because you grouped one group over here and left  
7 another group over here and you're not really comparing  
8 apples to apples.

9 I also have the dummy sense that there's a lot of  
10 ways to make this seamless. There's a lot of back-end  
11 calculations and other arrangements that can be made  
12 between different payers to make this seamless to the  
13 consumer, and I think that that is what this is sort of all  
14 about, is to eliminate these transitions and other issues  
15 that make it so complicated to people, and government  
16 should really sort of take care of that complication,  
17 especially when it's paying for it, no matter how you slice  
18 it.

19 So, anyway, I just want to make sure that our  
20 analyses take the whole universe.

21 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: And to that point, your point  
22 about the holistic thinking at this point also should

1 inform us as we think through, well, if we wanted to go  
2 down this path either now or later, what kinds of holistic  
3 elements would we build into this new flexibility.

4 Sheldon. Penny.

5 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Yeah. I think there's  
6 been a great discussion here, and I completely agree that  
7 if we think that we're building a bridge to something,  
8 there ought to be some interim step to evaluate and refine  
9 whatever concept that we could have in mind.

10 I was trying to think about, you know, building  
11 on, Toby, your point that really the State option is  
12 premium assistance without cost effectiveness. Is that  
13 what we're saying, that really that option ends up being --

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes, that's right.

15 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Okay. When CBO scored  
16 the package, did they assume that the option included cost  
17 effectiveness? We weren't explicit about that, right?

18 MS. JEE: We were --

19 VICE CHAIR GOLD: They assumed limited take-up,  
20 you said last time.

21 MS. JEE: They did assume some limited take-up,  
22 mostly having to do with sort of the ramp-up and things

1 like that, and the take-up comes a little bit later in the  
2 period.

3 I don't want to say the wrong thing, so I am  
4 probably going to have to double-check that.

5 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I was trying to kind of  
6 pull this apart a little bit and think about why existing  
7 authorities don't do the job. We talked a little bit about  
8 cost effectiveness. Fund segregation is another issue  
9 where people are concerned about using funds allocated to  
10 certain programs to subsidize coverage that is purchased by  
11 other programs. But that is an existing problem.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Exactly.

13 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I guess I question  
14 whether or not we should perpetuate that, given some of the  
15 things that we appreciate and all the reasons why people  
16 have created those kinds of structures, so lower-income  
17 people aren't subsidizing higher income, et cetera, et  
18 cetera.

19 Premium assistance has never gotten the kind of  
20 widespread adoption that some people might have expected or  
21 liked because of issues associated with administering those  
22 programs, issues for the beneficiaries involved. When you

1 consider wrap and so forth, those are not easy things to  
2 consider.

3           There's an overall budget neutrality question  
4 here. Are we saying that somehow we're calculating across  
5 program budget neutrality, and are we saying that programs  
6 can subsidize -- savings from one program can be used to  
7 support spending in another program, which has also been a  
8 longstanding issue of debate?

9           So I think those are all issues for why we might  
10 propose something different that overcomes some of those  
11 challenges, if we really want to try to create a single  
12 risk pool, a single approach to coverage among populations,  
13 and so I'm just wondering whether or not really -- in terms  
14 of promoting the State option, I think that has all sorts  
15 of complexities and difficulties.

16           It may be that what we really want to see people  
17 expend energy on is the true demonstration that has certain  
18 qualities and that is not subject to some of these  
19 administrative or management or budget controls that impede  
20 the current authorities, which have a lot of flexibility in  
21 them but still have problems in delivering to what we have  
22 in mind.

1           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, and, particularly, if we  
2 are thinking of something which we seem to be sort of  
3 sharing among ourselves here, that could be expected to  
4 have spillover effects. When you merge two insurance  
5 markets together, you're going to get effects, as the  
6 Arkansas demonstration, for example, has shown. There's  
7 hints of sort of spillover from what they did, their  
8 Medicaid decisions onto their subsidized insurance market.  
9 And that's to me a real reason to allow some level of true,  
10 much more flexible demonstration than we can get under  
11 current law, and it also may mean that whatever we're going  
12 to recommend in December, we're going to go back and do  
13 some more work in the winter and send the second  
14 recommendation up to Congress. We don't have to be on the  
15 same track for everything here, and yet we seem to be  
16 sinking our teeth into something that, as Kit has pointed  
17 out, is moving us, is showing and demonstrating the sort of  
18 direction we all sort of feel we might like to move in.

19           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Just one more. I think  
20 the idea of having legislative language, which identifies  
21 the purpose and the factors that need to be considered,  
22 would allow us room to provide some additional support to

1 the continued development of that concept, and then I just  
2 want to say premium stacking. That was the other thing  
3 that I wanted to mention as one of those problems that  
4 should get thrown into the mix here for a solution.

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Alan.

6 COMMISSIONER WEIL: I want to align myself  
7 strongly with Kit's opening comments, and I think it also  
8 helps us with respect to the MOE issue.

9 I will say 12 short years ago, I wrote a two-page  
10 piece in "Health Affairs" proposing this vision, and you  
11 can see how effective it's been.

12 [Laughter.]

13 COMMISSIONER WEIL: But, at the time, we had only  
14 9.3 million uninsured children, and I thought we could do  
15 it then. Now we have 3.5 million, and we really ought to  
16 be able to do it now, so I hope we can.

17 It is interesting how the discussion has evolved.  
18 I guess I want to put something out there that maybe, Sara,  
19 was what you just referred to, but I was getting nervous as  
20 I listened. My personal view is that I would avoid at this  
21 stage using the term "waiver."

22 First of all, I have seen the evolution of

1 thinking about Section 1332, which now are going to cure  
2 everything that ails the health care system. The term  
3 evokes lots of things, some of which I think are consistent  
4 with what we're trying to do here, but some of which are  
5 quite inconsistent. There was an earlier discussion of  
6 secretarial discretion.

7 I think the other thing that really affects me,  
8 and it goes back to my vision, which may or may not be  
9 aligned completely, Kit, with yours, but as I said earlier,  
10 half the kids have private coverage. And when you talk  
11 waiver, you sort of write off the private sector.

12 What I really think we need is an in-depth work  
13 group that doesn't necessarily need to be convened under  
14 the auspices of MACPAC. I don't feel strongly to grapple  
15 with these issues and come back with models that meet these  
16 tests that push, maybe push people's comfort zone with  
17 respect to budget categories, with respect to assuring that  
18 no one loses anything because we wouldn't want to touch  
19 anything.

20 I guess my point is I want creativity, and I'm a  
21 little worried that the language of waivers is no one shall  
22 do worse, and it will be designed like this. I'm afraid

1 that sends the wrong message.

2 I do want to touch head on to Chuck's comment  
3 about interstate equity, which although I often agree with  
4 you and this thinking, I don't think this is where I would  
5 pick that battle.

6 First of all, as we've discussed, the money is  
7 overwhelmingly federal already at this point. Relative to  
8 the interstate inequities in Medicaid, this pales in  
9 comparison in terms of dollars.

10 But most important, I think if we are looking --  
11 I think at this point, we're looking for models. We're  
12 looking for -- forgive the overused term -- "out-of-the-box  
13 thinking." We wouldn't have the ACA if we didn't have  
14 Massachusetts health reform. Did Massachusetts need the  
15 money from the rest of the country? Probably not. Would  
16 they have done it without the money? Probably not.

17 I guess I think we're at a point where if we can  
18 get some creative thinking and early adopters at the State  
19 level, I'm willing to give on the interstate equity for the  
20 thinking that the country will learn. That's a tradeoff at  
21 least I would be willing to make.

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Brian.

1           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So I think the two new  
2 options are essential to our recommendation. I'm even  
3 thinking that there should be incentives for States to move  
4 to those two options. So I'm thinking something along the  
5 lines of not only does it not have to meet a cost-  
6 effectiveness test, but there's additional federal money  
7 that goes to that.

8           I thinking maybe, okay, a two-year MOE and a 23  
9 percent bump, but then that goes down. But if you have one  
10 of the new waivers, you get additional federal money that  
11 you otherwise would have lost.

12           So, in terms of scoring and assuming take-up  
13 rates, you could somehow assume the money from the FMAP  
14 reduction goes to the new options.

15           I'm also thinking that the new options could be a  
16 seven-year initiative. It takes two years to do anything  
17 at CMS, so they would get five years on those options from  
18 the time that they started. I don't know if we even want  
19 to go that far, but --

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, you know, the thing I  
21 started wondering as we went around the room for what I  
22 think is one of the best discussions of child health policy

1 I have ever heard in 41 years -- I mean truly. It was a  
2 discussion --

3 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Can I still --

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: You can, absolutely.

5 [Laughter.]

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: But one of the things -- and  
7 then I'll turn to you, Marsha, and I certainly don't mean  
8 to but you off. But we could also think about -- we can  
9 also think about making our recommendations in two groups.  
10 We can make the recommendations that are absolutely  
11 essential to get up there fast because there is just this  
12 funding cliff that is coming, and they may move really  
13 quickly.

14 There is no reason why we couldn't decide to put  
15 a work group together and by February send a letter. It  
16 doesn't have to be in a report. We could send a letter to  
17 Congress making an additional recommendation.

18 So I raise this only to underscore. There's  
19 nobody up there who's said to us everything we're  
20 recommending, we have to recommend by December 16th or we  
21 have no chance at a recommendation. That's all.

22 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: But I think there's a

1 downside to --

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: By splitting it.

3 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: -- recommending an  
4 extension without the options that's tied to that.

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

6 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: The new options.

7 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: And we could signal that we  
8 want to send something else.

9 Marsha.

10 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Okay. Well, I started to think  
11 about what I wanted to say as I was listening to people,  
12 but starting off at your first principles statement. And I  
13 was trying to think about my first principles. This is a  
14 little different than the way people said it, but I think  
15 it's very consistent with what Kit was saying and a lot of  
16 other people were saying. So I don't think I'm off.

17 I'm dealing mainly with a CHIP-Medicaid-exchange  
18 interface. Employers is important. Too complicated. I  
19 can't deal with that right now. And, ultimately, where do  
20 we want to go?

21 My view -- and I think this is what you were  
22 saying, Kit -- is that the kids who qualify for these

1 public programs, whether they're privately provided  
2 insurance or through Medicaid, kids with equal incomes  
3 should have relatively equivalent benefits and those  
4 benefits in terms of cost sharing or other things. So this  
5 discrepancy -- I think that's the one you've been pointing  
6 out -- between if you're in CHIP, you get this -- I mean, I  
7 looked over there. I didn't realize how much the cost  
8 sharing was for that income. That's high.

9           In general, my sense is that I'm not comfortable  
10 -- or I think, ultimately, or I hope, ultimately, some of  
11 the level of cost sharing in the exchange overall will be  
12 improved upon because I think it's inconsistent with the  
13 goals of the program.

14           Absent that, kids coverage seems to me a  
15 particularly important one, given the strong evidence of  
16 what CHIP's coverage has done, that that's a good place to  
17 start. There's more consensus there than other things.

18           So what I'm thinking is that the point of a  
19 demonstration is to give us some idea of if you have --  
20 maintaining the CHIP level for now, what can you buy? What  
21 does it cost under the exchange to get that? What  
22 different packages could you create? So that would be a

1 useful demonstration. I can't tell if it requires extra  
2 money beyond the bump money or not.

3 My personal sense is that sort of keep things  
4 simple. I don't know why we'd want to get into the ACA if  
5 we didn't have to get into the ACA. It's like very  
6 difficult, and I'd rather -- that's why I'd rather see this  
7 experimentation funded under CHIP or under a new pile of  
8 money or under some authority, innovation waiver, something  
9 -- well, that can't do benefits, but something that lets us  
10 test it without -- to get off the ground more quickly and  
11 see what this is. Ultimately, it's going to need to have  
12 the waiver money. So that's my sense. It's like how do we  
13 get this going.

14 I should also say that I kind of hope that we'd  
15 have a minimum standard plan across the country like the  
16 exchange is now. I mean, I'm not sure what we want is to  
17 re-create totally different sets of benefits in different  
18 States. There should, at a minimum, be some bottom that it  
19 doesn't go below, and so that's sort of where I'm coming  
20 from. And I think it's consistent with some of the ways  
21 people were talking about it, but I'm curious.

22 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Did I mention that

1 Joanne is going to Japan in January?

2 [Laughter.]

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: For the next six or nine  
4 months. Gustavo has a question.

5 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: I have a question, yes.  
6 Somehow I think we have veered away from the discussion, or  
7 I didn't get what we're trying to do. We were discussing  
8 the CHIP-finance subsidies. Are we saying that we are  
9 going to then weave that into the waivers as one of the  
10 possibilities of the waivers? Are we not discussing it at  
11 this point and deciding to do it at a later date, or what?

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So, I mean, this is something  
13 for us to contemplate a bit more, although we are at the  
14 time now.

15 My own feeling, listening to the room and  
16 listening to this discussion and listening to how much  
17 convergence there was, is that we as a Commission, meaning  
18 us guys and the staff guys, have some more work to do. It  
19 is now, as we would say, *erev* of Thanksgiving, soon to be  
20 *erev* of Hanukkah and Christmas and all the other holidays,  
21 and Kwanzaa, and my own view, having listened to this  
22 discussion, is that we have in the course of an hour

1 outlined for ourselves a really important piece of  
2 developmental work that I think we'll need time into the  
3 early new year, and yet would do exactly what we were all  
4 sort of grasping for this morning, which was we're building  
5 a bridge, but, you know, it's a transitional thing. What's  
6 the transitional thing? We've essentially put ourselves  
7 into a position where we have some responsibility to say  
8 what that transitional thing or the underpinnings look like  
9 and whether -- you know, how it would be structured, how it  
10 would be run. Can you run it in the confines of current  
11 law? Would you need new flexibility?

12           And I for one don't think there's any harm in our  
13 transmitting to Congress our recommendations in two phases  
14 -- the first phase being the immediate things. I realize  
15 that there is some real value to hooking the two together,  
16 but you want to be sure, if we're going to carry along an  
17 important set of recommendations having to do with what  
18 we'd like to open the door to, that it's as well thought  
19 out as the first set of recommendations.

20           And so I think one thing for us to discuss a bit  
21 more is whether we feel somehow under some sort of huge  
22 time gun to get everything in December or just break it in

1 two, work --

2 VICE CHAIR GOLD: What's this?

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: This afternoon's discussion,  
4 not the extenders, not the offsets, but the discussion  
5 about whatever we're going to call this --

6 VICE CHAIR GOLD: But the five years is still in  
7 the first.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: That's the morning. That was  
9 the morning's discussion. But the discussion we've had now  
10 for the past hour, we got extenders out of the way, we got  
11 offsets out of the way. And so now this issue is this  
12 thing we're all beginning to formulate together. Do we  
13 give ourselves another month or two of discussion about  
14 that and then send a recommendation? I suppose it could be  
15 that Congress could act so quickly that anything else we  
16 had to say on the subject, you know, went up -- was just  
17 not timely. I don't think so. I think if we decided to  
18 send a second recommendation in the winter, we would be  
19 probably timely.

20 So that's my long response to you, which is I  
21 think we've got a timing issue here more than a directional  
22 issue at this point.

1           COMMISSIONER GEORGE: I just wanted to comment  
2 slightly on the chart that no one seems to like.

3           [Laughter.]

4           COMMISSIONER GEORGE: But, I mean, I was running  
5 the numbers, and just thinking about, you know, my  
6 situation and everything else, at 250 percent we're looking  
7 at 8.2 percent family -- or contribution, thank you, toward  
8 the program. And when you consider a lot of these at 250  
9 percent, these families may not qualify for housing  
10 assistance, may not qualify for SNAP and all these other  
11 programs, that really eats into the budget. And I really  
12 want us to remember that as we go forward and we're  
13 considering what kind of recommendations we're making.

14          CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. Thank you.

15          COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: I just want to make sure I  
16 understand what you're suggesting because -- and especially  
17 with Kit leaving the room. Breaking these apart, part of  
18 this, you know, there was a coalescence around the vision,  
19 and the two go together in essence. So if we break it  
20 apart, I'm afraid that we would lose that, really the  
21 compelling vision that we're trying to set with not just  
22 the same old five-year extension.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Extension, right.

2 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So I didn't know what you  
3 were saying.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: And I'm happy to [off  
5 microphone] didn't mean to say, but my only concern is  
6 simply one of the work that it will take just to sort of  
7 get the language the way we want the language of a  
8 recommendation to be voted on in December. Do we want a  
9 little bit more staffing work? Do we feel that we could  
10 shape a recommendation? If we feel that we can shape a  
11 recommendation, then by all means. And that's really the  
12 question.

13 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Well, so exactly to that  
14 point, is there a possibility for establishing a desire for  
15 a demonstration authority for a particular purpose of  
16 testing a thing for which there could be planning grants  
17 for states? There could be work for -- you know, there  
18 could be some funding for states to develop models rather  
19 than necessarily putting that all on --

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So high enough level [off  
21 microphone].

22 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Like I'm trying to think

1 about whether there's something that represents that desire  
2 to move, creates the authority in the event that things  
3 move fast, and if we don't have all the details, we haven't  
4 missed the boat.

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No, I think that's a wise idea,  
6 very much like --

7 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: And then still allows us  
8 to continue to work and extend and refine some of those  
9 concepts.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Get the authority on the books  
11 [off microphone]. That might be a very nice way of sort of  
12 at least including it in December without having to scope  
13 it all out to a point that we just can't do at this point,  
14 not that fast.

15 VICE CHAIR GOLD: The one thing, I think, that --  
16 the issue -- for CBO to score it, we have to give them  
17 enough details that either it's not relevant -- I think you  
18 could do it by planning grants or by assuming for now it's  
19 CHIP money, but ultimately it could be some other kind of  
20 money, or something like that. But it needs to have -- it  
21 can't have some of these unknowns that make it hard to  
22 score at the-- but I'm generally agreeing with Penny.

1           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Right. But isn't that --  
2 I mean, that's what they deal with all the time, like there  
3 are some things that are hard to score? So, I mean, I  
4 wouldn't want to see us kind of go in a direction and say  
5 some things so it's scorable and then regret it later.

6           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: We could be -- give some  
7 certain on -- at least a ballpark on the planning grants,  
8 and note that depending on what comes forward, we're giving  
9 the Secretary of HHS, along with actually -- because of the  
10 way the law is structured, the underlying Affordable Care  
11 Act, I mean, it may be the Secretaries of HHS and Treasury  
12 together that would have to essentially move on a  
13 demonstration, but without the hamstringing that you  
14 identified before.

15           All right. Public Comment time. Any comments?

16 **#### PUBLIC COMMENT**

17 \*           MR. CROSS-CALL: Thank you. So my name is Jesse  
18 Cross-Call, Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. we did  
19 submit some comments based on the meeting last month or the  
20 month before, so this is all in more detail there.

21           I just wanted to say first I very much support  
22 making express lane permanent, and just the second part is

1 on this conversation about the waivers. I would very much  
2 urge some caution about getting sort of too far ahead of  
3 where the conversation is just yet on this. You know, it's  
4 hard, I think, to work off of two slides and to really  
5 figure out what this idea is based on the two slides. But,  
6 you know, the discussion seems to be about kids' coverage  
7 rates, and, I mean, it's hard to figure out if this is all  
8 kids or just the kids covered by the waivers. That's a  
9 detail that matters. But then also what does that coverage  
10 look like? You know, it's about -- right now it's just  
11 about coverage, but how comprehensive is it? What does it  
12 do for kids who have special needs? What does it do for  
13 kids with low incomes?

14           And so I appreciate the desire to give states  
15 flexibility, but as has been said, that can be interpreted  
16 many different ways. Thank you.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

18           MS. WHITENER: Hello. Kelly Whitener again from  
19 the Georgetown University Center for Children and Families,  
20 and I would just echo what Jesse just shared about urging  
21 caution on thinking through how to do some sort of  
22 innovation in this space. I definitely appreciate the

1 Commission's dedication to wanting to see more equity  
2 across the country and wanting all children in similar  
3 financial situations to have access to the same scope of  
4 benefits and the same affordability protections, and that's  
5 definitely a value that we share and something that we're  
6 spending a lot of time thinking about.

7           But getting there is very difficult, so I just  
8 would underscore that caution and thinking about how to  
9 best achieve that goal, what types of parameters you'd want  
10 to put around it. There has been a lot of work done on  
11 premium assistance, much of it by my boss, and I'll be  
12 happy to share that and submit it for the record on how  
13 that works and some of the challenges with those different  
14 models. There's also been some surveys -- I believe done  
15 by the Kaiser Family Foundation, but I couldn't find it  
16 quickly in Google, but we'll send that as follow-up as well  
17 -- that shows what are families most interested in in these  
18 situations, and they're actually not that interested in  
19 having all the same coverage. They're interested in having  
20 coverage they can afford.

21           So just underscoring, you know, what it is you're  
22 trying to achieve as you explore some alternative model and

1 thinking about how best to achieve that without kind of  
2 going backwards on some of the things you've achieved  
3 already and some of the principles you've already outlined.  
4 So we'll be sending some additional materials on follow-up  
5 to help inform this discussion, but just appreciate your  
6 interest in it and taking some due diligence and caution in  
7 what you might propose in terms of waiver authority.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Any other comments

9 [No response.]

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, I think we can take a  
11 break for five or ten minutes and come back.

12 Oh, yes, I'm sorry. We are going to make one  
13 minor change -- not a minor change. Have we talked our way  
14 through entirely the --

15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: We are about 15  
16 minutes --

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah, so we're going to try and  
18 go ahead with the schedule as it stands. At first I was  
19 thinking we might take one of the items off the schedule,  
20 but I think we'll find we'll just go for an extra 15  
21 minutes at the end of the day.

22 [Recess.]

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: All right. We are reconvening,  
2 only a little bit behind schedule.

3 So just to remind everybody, we are now talking  
4 about Medicaid prescription drug cost containment and  
5 whether cost containment efforts can be improved. Jane,  
6 the floor is yours.

7 **#### CAN MEDICAID PRESCRIPTION DRUG COST CONTAINMENT**  
8 **BE IMPROVED**

9 \* MS. HORVATH: Thank you, Sara. Thank you,  
10 everybody.

11 I am going to try to move through this very  
12 quickly. You have a lot of background materials that I'm  
13 not going to be discussing today in the slides.

14 Okay. While we're getting -- anyway, we're here  
15 today to talk about Medicaid prescription drugs and we're  
16 going to talk about the drug benefit some, and then the  
17 rebate program, the Medicaid drug rebate program, in  
18 detail, with an eye to first comparing Medicaid to the  
19 commercial sector, sort of the cost containment -- drug  
20 spending cost containment tools that are prevalent on the  
21 commercial side, and comparing that with Medicaid programs,  
22 and then looking at if there are any options for possibly

1 improving the drug cost-containment aspects of the Medicaid  
2 program, and soliciting your feedback on some ideas,  
3 looking for new ideas, and then any recommendations you  
4 have for any further work in this area.

5           And I just wanted to give a caveat, before we  
6 start, is that this is like a really complicated area, or  
7 at least I find the whole sort of prescription drug market  
8 very complicated. It has lots of aspects to it, lots of  
9 components. And for the purposes of today's discussion I'm  
10 going to be speaking at a very general level, and not  
11 providing a ton of detail. So if you're thinking like I  
12 missed a detail, it's because I did miss a detail, but I'm  
13 sort of choosing not to, like, dive in the weeds in every  
14 place along the way, just so we can sort of -- I'm trying  
15 to make sure we all understand some basic concepts and  
16 basic mechanisms in the marketplace.

17           So, and this was a chart that Chris Park produced  
18 earlier this year or late last year, and I just wanted to  
19 show it again to you all, to make sure we sort of  
20 understand sort of the basic trends in the Medicaid drug  
21 rebate program. And these stacked bars are fee-for-service  
22 in the dark, and then in the lighter are managed care. And

1 so it's total drug spending, from the drug rebate files,  
2 year on year, and then the side chart, the gross and the  
3 net. So the net shows after rebates what's going on. I  
4 think the takeaway point from this slide is that rebates  
5 provide very substantial relief to Medicaid programs on  
6 their drug spending and do so on a fairly consistent basis.

7           So here are the four types of Medicaid rebates  
8 that are in statute or under state authority, just, again,  
9 so that we understand them in brief and how they operate.  
10 So the basic rebate in the Medicaid program is the AMP  
11 rebate, the average manufacturer price rebate, and that's  
12 something -- the average manufacturer price is calculated  
13 by each manufacturer for their drugs, and it's based on a  
14 bunch of prices in a certain part of the market, which I'll  
15 show you in a minute, and it's a rebate on 23.1 percent of  
16 that price, sort of every unit dispensed of a product.

17           Then there's the best price rebate, and that is  
18 delivered to state Medicaid programs to the extent that  
19 there is a price in the marketplace, the broad marketplace,  
20 that exceeds 23.1 of the average manufacturer price. So  
21 that would become a best price and then Medicaid agencies  
22 would get that best price.

1           And then there's the inflation penalty add-on, is  
2 what I sort of term this, and that's a separate add-on  
3 rebate to a particular product at a particular time, when a  
4 price increase on that product in a quarter exceeds the  
5 growth in the CPIU. And I would point out to you that it's  
6 the CPIU, CPI Urban, as opposed to the CPI Medical. So the  
7 important point there is that CPIU is pretty low bar, in  
8 terms of hitting it and triggering that inflation add-on  
9 rebate.

10           And then there are state supplemental rebates,  
11 and these are sort of side rebates that states negotiate  
12 with manufacturers, and almost all states have supplemental  
13 rebates. Some states actually sort of aggregate their  
14 pooling, their lives, to create sort of a better basis on  
15 which to negotiate with manufacturers as a single sort of  
16 state unit around different products. And states use these  
17 supplemental rebates often as leverage with manufacturers  
18 to create their preferred drug lists. So you might find  
19 that where there is a supplemental rebate agreement in  
20 effect, that product is on the state's preferred drug list,  
21 and it's a form of states sort of gathering the kind of  
22 marketplace leverage that they can within the requirements

1 of the law. And the state supplemental rebates do not ever  
2 affect best price.

3           Okay. Now everybody should stay calm when  
4 looking at this. Basically, I was just trying to describe  
5 money flows in the Medicaid program, because it's not  
6 intuitive -- you know, there's no quiz later -- just to  
7 show you a couple of things.

8           So this over here, again, in general, without a  
9 ton of detail, but the average manufacturer price that is  
10 calculated for that 23.1 percent rebate sort of comes from  
11 this segment of the marketplace. AMP is trying to get at,  
12 really, what the retail pharmacy tends to pay for the  
13 products.

14           Over here you have the sort of rebate channel,  
15 and that's going to the payer, and the point here is that  
16 the rebates are like completely distinct from what the  
17 retail pharmacy is getting paid and what the retail  
18 pharmacy has paid to acquire the drugs. So it's sort of a  
19 whole separate stream of money flows.

20           And then the third section here is Medicaid has  
21 to is -- is, obviously, obligated to reimburse the retail  
22 pharmacy for its acquisition costs, and they do that either

1 through the MCOs, the managed care programs, or directly in  
2 a fee-for-service program. And the point here is to think  
3 that most payers, whether it's Medicaid or someone else,  
4 are really trying to pay the retail pharmacy the cost it  
5 acquired -- the cost at which the pharmacy acquired the  
6 drug, rather than, they're really trying to squeeze the  
7 margin on the retail pharmacy, frankly. And then they also  
8 give them a professional dispensing fee to compensate.

9           So, again, there's sort of really separate sets  
10 of transactions going on and they're not necessarily highly  
11 related.

12           Cost-containment tools, I'm sure almost everybody  
13 here is pretty familiar with most of these -- how these  
14 things work. But in the commercial sector, obviously,  
15 gathering market share, aggregating covered lives. The  
16 more covered lives you have, the more interest and  
17 attention you'll get from a pharmaceutical manufacturer, in  
18 terms of striking discount and rebate agreements. And I  
19 would argue sort of that whole phenomenon, if you will, is  
20 sort of what has given rise to PBMs, and the strength of  
21 PBMs, and the consolidation of PBMs in the market.

22           Medicaid, not so much, I think, for supplemental

1 rebates. I don't know this for a fact but I would intuit  
2 that New York probably has better market leverage than,  
3 say, Alabama or Utah, just because of covered lives in the  
4 Medicaid program. But states do aggregate their Medicaid  
5 pools and approach manufacturers as one body, to compensate  
6 for that.

7           So tiers and cost-sharing, commercial sector,  
8 obviously, uses those, as we all know personally, even, to  
9 great effect. We're seeing a lot of innovation, if you  
10 will, benefit design innovation in this sector, on the  
11 commercial side, where I'd say like 10 years ago, or more,  
12 most of the formulary tiers, when they started to appear,  
13 were just three tiers, sort of a generic, a brand, and then  
14 a specialty tier. And a consumer's point-of-service  
15 obligation -- payment obligation increased as those tiers  
16 increased.

17           And now sort of given all sorts of things that  
18 have happened in the marketplace, including a lot of new  
19 generic drugs, a lot of branded, therapeutic competition in  
20 certain therapeutic classes, like oncolytics or hepatitis  
21 C, for instance, as an example, we're seeing six-tier  
22 formularies -- preferred generics, non-preferred generics,

1 preferred brands, non-preferred brands, preferred  
2 specialty, and non-preferred specialty. And again, that's  
3 because of a lot of the innovation that the manufacturers  
4 are producing in therapeutic classes as well as the  
5 transition to generics that's allowing that.

6 Medicaid has pretty limited ability to do that.  
7 Medicaid copays in the drug space are limited to \$4 for  
8 preferred products, \$8 for non-preferred products, for  
9 people under 150 percent of poverty. So basically it's two  
10 tiers. States have the option of doing 20 percent  
11 coinsurance for non-preferred brands, for people over 150  
12 percent of poverty.

13 I've done a little bit of eyeballing of some of  
14 the data out there, about how states are structuring their  
15 cost-sharing and their tiers -- well, they have two tiers -  
16 - their cost-sharing, and most states are not even using  
17 the existing authority that they have around copayments.  
18 Most states, their copayments for sort of all of their  
19 populations are under \$4. So I'd say it's -- that's why  
20 I've termed it limited ability and limited use at the same  
21 time.

22 So restricted formularies. Commercial markets

1 are using those more and more. And a restricted formulary  
2 is, in my view, anyway, for the purposes of our discussion  
3 today, is when a prescription drug plan will not cover a  
4 drug. Like if you want Advair, you can't get Advair. It  
5 is not covered. Its therapeutic alternates may be covered  
6 but Advair is not. Or we're seeing it with the hepatitis C  
7 products. The manufacturer will get a preferred position  
8 on a formulary and then the payer will not cover any of the  
9 other hepatitis C products. I mean, this can really only  
10 happen when there's real good therapeutic alternates on the  
11 market.

12 Medicaid can do this, to some extent, through  
13 preferred drug lists. I think if you talk to Medicaid  
14 directors they feel like this is a very weak tool, because  
15 law requires them to cover every drug for which there is a  
16 manufacturer rebate agreement. I think if you talk to  
17 manufacturers they will find that they feel like this  
18 actually is a fairly effective thing. So the truth is  
19 probably somewhere in between.

20 Utilization management, I think Medicaid and  
21 commercial markets are pretty much on par with stepped  
22 therapy, quantity limits, and prior authorization. And

1 then performance-based contracting is sort of a new tool on  
2 the scene, and it's picking up speed, I think, in the  
3 commercial market, and I think it's a huge open question  
4 for a bunch of statutory, regulatory, and administrative  
5 capability reasons in Medicaid. But performance-based  
6 contracting is where your manufacturer discount to a payer  
7 is based on the performance of the drug.

8           So there's -- we can talk more about it, but, in  
9 general, these performance-based contracts are really only  
10 useful and accessible at this point in time with products  
11 that have clear endpoints. They prevent a hospital  
12 admission, or, you know, they get you to a certain level of  
13 HbA1c. Very clear endpoints. Things that are sort of  
14 fuzzy, a lot of chronic condition medications aren't  
15 necessarily suitable for this.

16           So -- oh, I am moving along good. Okay. So here  
17 are some options that we were thinking about that you may  
18 want to consider, or you may not want to consider any of  
19 these, or something else. But some of the things that we  
20 were thinking about, give where Medicaid statute and law is  
21 and the effectiveness of the Medicaid rebates, I really do  
22 consider the Medicaid rebate structure to be sort of the

1 workhorse of Medicaid prescription drug cost-containment,  
2 because it's incredibly effective. Chris' work over time  
3 has shown that it's consistently returning about 47 percent  
4 back to the program of drug spend on a fairly consistent  
5 basis. Regardless, this changes in the composition of the  
6 drugs that are being utilized in the program.

7           So here are some things we may want to talk about  
8 or explore further, but one of them would be encouraging  
9 Medicaid value-based contracting. Again, there's more  
10 questions than anything in this space, and if you thought  
11 that this was a valuable thing to proceed with, I think we  
12 would need to investigate the level of state interest. We  
13 don't know the level of state interest per se in this. And  
14 then what we think or what states think the savings  
15 potential is of doing all of this work around performance-  
16 based contracting relative to what the workhorse rebates  
17 already produce for the program. But it is a place that  
18 further work would be needed.

19           And then possibly looking at ways of discouraging  
20 large price increases in the program. Medicaid officials  
21 will tell sort of the worst problem for them is these drugs  
22 may have a high degree of value -- you know, medical,

1 clinical, and, you know, phenomenal innovation -- but  
2 they're just not affordable, and particularly when price  
3 increases or new launches occur in the middle of the year,  
4 when their budgets are already set, and they're very  
5 expensive products. So we may want to look at ways of  
6 discouraging large price increases in the Medicaid program,  
7 maybe looking at the CPI penalty and working with that and  
8 some way calibrating it based on the size of the increase.

9           And then there's also uncapping the rebate. A  
10 thing I didn't touch on earlier is that statute caps a  
11 manufacturer's liability, for their rebate liability, to  
12 nothing more than 100 percent of the AMP, and that was put  
13 in place -- I think it was the Part D legislation. It was  
14 put in place because the CPI penalty, over time, over a  
15 product's lifetime prior to becoming a generic, the  
16 business model is to take small, typically historically  
17 small price increases every year, and so the cumulative  
18 effect of those price increases and the CPI penalty applied  
19 to it led, in some cases, for manufacturers actually paying  
20 108, 110, 112 percent of the AMP. And so it was capped at  
21 100 percent, and we may want to investigate what it would  
22 mean for the program to uncap that, to have manufacturers

1 pay more than 100 percent, as a policy matter of addressing  
2 price increases, these very large price increases that  
3 people are aware of now.

4 I would also say that we should think about -- if  
5 we're going to be discouraging price increases, we should  
6 think about incentivizing lower launch prices, you know,  
7 for the old balloon analogy. Right? If you were to squeeze  
8 out manufacturer ability to use their business model and  
9 take price -- increase price every year, presumably --  
10 they're smart people -- they would look to increase their  
11 launch prices. If you were only going to get at their  
12 launch prices they would lower their launch prices and use  
13 their ability to increase prices annually.

14 So I think we -- if we're going to look at this  
15 space, we probably need to look at both things together,  
16 and one of the ideas we've come up with is thinking about  
17 reducing the AMP rebate, something lower than 23.1 percent  
18 for launch prices that come in below some thresholds,  
19 relative to other products that treat the same diseases.

20 And then the last one we came up with, for  
21 consideration, is thinking about requiring Medicare to  
22 share in the costs of drugs that benefit Medicare in the

1 future, that Medicaid has paid for. Clearly, this wouldn't  
2 be like every drug. It would be something like hepatitis  
3 C, for instance, where you look at the prevalence and the  
4 population indicated for the drug, you know, which is  
5 mostly baby boomers, people aging into the Medicare  
6 program, and it's a cure, and it's very expensive.

7           That might be something, or vaccines, if the  
8 Pneumovax vaccine is indicated for the population. It's a  
9 one-time product, but it's a costly vaccine and it would  
10 benefit Medicare as people age into Medicare. Or the  
11 shingles vaccine is something else that comes to mind.  
12 It's indicated for people near Medicare age, you know, and  
13 properly they should get it at the age at which they're  
14 indicated for it, but the savings really would accrue to  
15 Medicare.

16           And there is precedent -- and then I'll wrap it  
17 up -- but there is precedent for this in terms of the -- on  
18 the flip side, which is the Medicare Part D clawback, which  
19 is when -- Chuck, you look like you know this -- so when  
20 the Medicare Part D program was created, the drug coverage  
21 for the dually eligible population moved from Medicaid to  
22 Medicare and resulted in substantial savings for the

1 Medicaid program. That didn't go unnoticed, and part of  
2 the law was to call back the savings, the estimated savings  
3 from states, for like every year, in perpetuity, and  
4 they're still doing it. But it has to do with, because  
5 Medicare was saving Medicaid money, and so there is a  
6 precedent out there for thinking of something about  
7 Medicare sharing and Medicaid drug costs.

8           So that's it. So next steps, your feedback on  
9 these options, or any other options that you have, if you  
10 think anything merits further investigation, and then any  
11 additional analysis that you think that would be helpful in  
12 this space.

13           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So let's start with Peter, then  
14 Toby and Sheldon.

15           COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: That was really an  
16 excellent presentation. Just kind of a flippant comment  
17 and then a question.

18           The flippant comment, the pediatrician in me,  
19 that last -- requiring Medicare to share in the cost, the  
20 pediatrician in me thinks, Wow, Medicare should subsidized  
21 all of pediatric care because so much of pediatrics, the  
22 savings is in the adult, is in the adult world. This is

1 the life course -- you know, that's not even an hypothesis.  
2 This is really the life course concept. And I wasn't  
3 completely flippant about that.

4 MS. HORVATH: I could see that.

5 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: But the question -- and  
6 Chris may have already presented this. Are there large  
7 state variations in what Medicaid pays for drug costs?

8 MS. HORVATH: So, Chris, correct me if I'm wrong,  
9 we don't -- we just have sort of the aggregate spend on a  
10 state-by-state basis. We were actually talking about  
11 breaking it down into per capita and seeing if there were  
12 big differences that popped up.

13 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Because if there are  
14 large variations -- I don't know if that data is available  
15 -- you know, for the same drug, you can learn a lot by  
16 variations. You know, what if somebody -- what if one  
17 state -- what have they figured out that other states have  
18 not?

19 MS. HORVATH: We've been talking about doing sort  
20 of a per capita drilling down and seeing if there was --  
21 and then going back and looking at their drug management,  
22 their formularies, and their utilization management tools

1 to see if there was anything exceptional. But there's a  
2 big time lag.

3 MR. PARK: Yeah, and CMS publishes a quarterly  
4 chart of what states' reimbursement formulas are to the  
5 pharmacies, and generally they're fairly similar. You  
6 know, there are some differences, but I would say on  
7 average there's not that much variation in terms of what  
8 they pay the pharmacy. And with the new drug rule, all of  
9 them will have to go to an average acquisition cost-based  
10 methodology. So that could be different in every state as  
11 to what pharmacy mix they have. But a lot of the states  
12 will use a national survey. You know, that's what we've  
13 seen so far; states are adopting a national survey.

14 MS. HORVATH: Right. They're all driving toward  
15 paying acquisition cost or estimated acquisition cost. But  
16 I think the real variety that we would find there is  
17 looking at per capita spend, and then, you know, looking  
18 for big differences, and then going back and looking at  
19 things that are not claims but are formulary management.

20 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Great job of a very  
21 complicated area in Medicaid, so really good overview. I  
22 have a couple questions and also comments, so on PBMs, on

1 the MCO side, in your diagram or just even in -- where do  
2 you see that fitting in? Because that plays, you know --  
3 from the MCO perspective now, that's a big way of value-  
4 based --

5 MS. HORVATH: Yes.

6 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: And I don't even know if  
7 you've defined that in the value-based contracting or is  
8 that separate?

9 MS. HORVATH: So just to get to where it is on  
10 the chart, let's just start with that.

11 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Okay.

12 MS. HORVATH: Like we thought about putting it  
13 on, and then everything just started to get kind of wild  
14 and woolly, and so I would say that the MCO sort of stands  
15 in, you know, just in terms of what's happening with the  
16 private sector. We left it off specifically --

17 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: But it's not -- so it's  
18 fair to say they're not -- the estimated acquisition cost  
19 would not be -- you know, there's --

20 MS. HORVATH: No, but in terms of the rebates  
21 going.

22 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yes. But on the right

1 side, it wouldn't be -- that's part of it's a value-based -  
2 - in certain ways it is a value-based contracting approach,  
3 right?

4 MS. HORVATH: It can be. You know, they're  
5 definitely getting into that space with manufacturers on  
6 particular drugs. Value-based contracting is usually drug  
7 by drug specific in terms of how it's typically used.

8 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Okay.

9 MS. HORVATH: The term.

10 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: To me, it's select --  
11 there's some level of -- it's driving down the costs.

12 MS. HORVATH: Totally.

13 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Which is important kind of  
14 in those four rebate types, it's kind of its own -- it's  
15 almost another type. And then you're right on the value-  
16 based of it, now I understand what you're saying. You're  
17 talking about like, for example, blood factor, of coming up  
18 with specific goals and measurements --

19 MS. HORVATH: Right.

20 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: -- and performance on, you  
21 know, both on cost and what you expect on the outcome.

22 MS. HORVATH: Or like actually what I was really

1 thinking of was like Entresto, so it's a Novartis heart  
2 drug, and it has gotten really good clinical results. It  
3 has a whole bunch of clinical profiles and effects, but the  
4 bottom line is it really does prevent inpatient days. It  
5 really keeps people out of the hospital. And, you know,  
6 they've done a bunch of work to sort of demonstrate what  
7 the effective rate of non-hospitalization is, and so  
8 they're contracting with payers, and they're saying, like,  
9 look, if your people wind up in the hospital on our drug,  
10 it's on us, like "We owe you" kind of thing. So it's a  
11 very clear endpoint.

12 I'm trying to think -- I don't know that  
13 anybody's doing performance-based contracting with the hep  
14 C drugs, but an example would be in that case the person is  
15 not cured. You know, they're just not cured. And so it's  
16 a performance-based contract. The payer wouldn't pay or  
17 the manufacturer would rebate the full price, or something  
18 like that. But that's what I'm talking about.

19 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Got it.

20 MS. HORVATH: As opposed to what I think you're  
21 referencing, is things that Express Scripts does. They  
22 negotiate with a manufacturer. They'll sit a whole bunch

1 of manufacturers down with COPD drugs like Advair, that  
2 whole sort of class of drugs.

3 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: And they'll work with the  
4 pharmacies to really drive, you know, that on both sides.

5 MS. HORVATH: Right. And they're determining the  
6 value, like Express Scripts is determining sort of the  
7 clinical value and then like the best agreement they can  
8 get with a manufacturer, and then everybody else is off.

9 VICE CHAIR GOLD: But my sense -- and correct me  
10 if I'm wrong -- on that point, I mean, the managed care  
11 organizations use the MCOs, the PBMs to do that. But I  
12 have a sense that in Medicaid, there's limits, partly --  
13 what Medicaid's doing is using its market power to get  
14 these rebates and to do other things. It has a little bit  
15 of use of formulary or other things, but it's not set up --

16 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Well, maybe that's where  
17 I'm --

18 VICE CHAIR GOLD: It's a different strategy than  
19 the private sector has traditionally used. It's starting  
20 to use them. So in a managed care organization, for  
21 example, that participates in Medicaid, what is -- they're  
22 pretty much also following the Medicaid rules, or how much

1 -- they don't have a lot of flexibility to do cost sharing.

2 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: No, that's --

3 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I'm not saying they should, but  
4 that's --

5 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Well, wait a sec. On the  
6 PBM side, so they are -- you know, managed -- again, I work  
7 for a Medicaid managed care plan. They're using PBMs, so,  
8 no, it's the same as the commercial, and I think there's --  
9 this gets to kind of the intersection -- you know, I was  
10 going to say, on the options, I don't have strong feeling  
11 on most of them, although I want to talk about the Medicare  
12 one. But I do think there needs to be some exploration of  
13 as we've moved more and more to managed care, it impacts  
14 the state supplemental rebate intersection --

15 MS. HORVATH: Yes.

16 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Because, you know, the way  
17 states have been driving state supplemental rebate is a  
18 PDL. Well, now you have managed care plans that are  
19 contracting with PBMs that have their PDL. You can't --  
20 you have a tension there between those two, which means a  
21 reduction in state supplemental rebates. But it's some  
22 states -- and when I was in California -- look at one

1 uniform PDL. Well, managed care plans don't like that  
2 because --

3 MS. HORVATH: Right.

4 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: And it has an intersection  
5 on the cost that they're going to get.

6 MS. HORVATH: It does.

7 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So I don't know what --  
8 you know, which is better, having a uniform PDL from just a  
9 total spend perspective, or letting the plans have their  
10 own PBMs. That is some type of exploration that needs to  
11 be done, and I'd like Chuck's thoughts on that, too.

12 On the Medicare piece, I'm a little wary on that  
13 because I think it gets to a bigger discussion, because I  
14 think you can make the same argument, which we always like  
15 to have on the duals and other areas of, you know,  
16 different spends. I think it's a little different than the  
17 clawback, which I think was more --

18 MS. HORVATH: It is.

19 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: -- a question of we're  
20 taking back a piece of the program and giving -- now that  
21 Medicare is taking this over, then you're going to pay for  
22 it. And some states didn't actually feel like they saved

1 money. That's not -- but I would put that in a bucket,  
2 which obviously I would love to explore around ways of  
3 Medicaid and Medicare interacting, but not on the pharmacy  
4 discussion.

5 MS. HORVATH: Okay.

6 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So I'll be quiet there.

7 Thank you.

8 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Well, I think that was not  
9 only a great review but sort of, I think, also reveals the  
10 depth of your expertise, and I look forward to further  
11 discussions. I must say that just -- so most of the things  
12 that you discussed, Jane, are really about pharma and  
13 pricing. Am I wrong?

14 MS. HORVATH: No, you're -- that's right.

15 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Yeah. So if we took the  
16 ten highest-priced drugs for Medicaid, highest-priced, then  
17 looked in the next column, the ten highest-cost drugs,  
18 there's some linkage, but not a lot, I would think.

19 MS. HORVATH: So highest priced and highest  
20 spend.

21 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: That's what I meant, cost  
22 and spend.

1 MS. HORVATH: Right.

2 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Right, which I guess we've  
3 sort of left off here, although you could get to --

4 MS. HORVATH: We haven't done it.

5 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: -- in performance-based  
6 contracting, which is a really fascinating concept, which  
7 leads me to the next question, but you were going to  
8 respond.

9 MS. HORVATH: I was going to say I agree, and we  
10 haven't -- Chris and I have talked about starting that work  
11 sort of pending the discussion here and stuff to look at  
12 the price and the spend and the --

13 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: It gets into a very  
14 peculiar -- or, I guess, discussion area that's peculiar to  
15 Medicaid where you can talk about beneficiaries that have  
16 special needs compared to the Medicare or commercial  
17 populations, but just to get to that. And also in the  
18 performance-based contracting, I was sitting here thinking  
19 about some of the outcomes that you'd be looking at, which  
20 are interesting. Some could take years. But, in  
21 particular, even though maybe it's not as applicable to  
22 Medicaid as I might think, but the oncologic drugs, not

1 where there's performance-based, okay, you hit it, but,  
2 rather, when you're looking at average return of three or  
3 six months of life, which really brings out an incredible  
4 discussion in terms of heroic efforts, very expensive. I'm  
5 not sure how you get to that.

6 Then, lastly, the Medicare discussion that you  
7 brought up was really interesting. That's an argument -- I  
8 would love to be in a room for that. And I know --

9 [Laughter.]

10 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: And I know -- it's not  
11 that I have a wasted life watching too many movies, but it  
12 does bring to mind "Minority Report."

13 [Laughter.]

14 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: You know, somebody zooming  
15 into a room, we prevented a disease before it happened.  
16 Anyway, I don't want to keep going on. I'm going to start  
17 reading books.

18 [Laughter.]

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: [off microphone] your phone,  
20 you know.

21 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So two thoughts. One, I  
22 think what you described about pursuing another level of

1 analysis in terms of PMPM spend and sort of drug classes.  
2 I think that could show some interesting variation and is  
3 worth doing.

4 I do think you'll want to compare fee-for-service  
5 versus managed care because I think there are some places  
6 where the plans are probably doing a pretty good job. I  
7 think there are some places where the plans are not doing a  
8 pretty good job, and some of that comes back to some of  
9 these constraints that you talked about, which, when they  
10 cascade down to the plans, the plans in some cases have the  
11 worst of all worlds. They have to live within the Medicaid  
12 rules, and to the extent, for example, a state says the  
13 minute that a manufacturer signs the rebate agreement, it  
14 goes on the formulary. In the commercial world, there's  
15 usually -- in the explanation of coverage, it says we have  
16 up to six months to decide whether or not to add an agent.

17 MS. HORVATH: Yeah.

18 COMMISSIONER GORTON: A lot of that is just  
19 around being able to underwrite the risk.

20 MS. HORVATH: Right.

21 COMMISSIONER GORTON: You know, when Sovaldi came  
22 on and the nominal rebate was signed, all of a sudden we

1 had a tens of million dollar -- at a state level, we had  
2 hundreds of millions of dollars of liability. And so, you  
3 know, it's worth -- again, since we have this bifurcated  
4 system, it's an opportunity to explore that. And Toby and  
5 I had that AHIPs meeting in town this week, so Toby and I  
6 had a chance to meet with some of our colleagues in the  
7 Medicaid plans. And what we explored with them, both AHIP  
8 staff and with our plan colleagues, is, you know, you don't  
9 have to necessarily wait until CMS can produce you a data  
10 set. We do have ways to make data available that could  
11 give you a window into what's going on in the MCO world as  
12 long as we have proper respect for confidential business  
13 arrangements. So I think we're at a place where AHIP would  
14 be willing to sort of broker some of these conversations if  
15 you want to do that.

16           The second thought, I was really intrigued about  
17 what you said about incentivized lower launch prices. The  
18 Europeans have used reference pricing for new drugs for a  
19 long time, and it seems like with some success. And while  
20 price controls are the third rail of American health care,  
21 it does seem like reference pricing might be at least a  
22 path to explore, because you have this phenomenon of the

1 "me, too" drugs, right? Somebody comes out, they launch a  
2 drug, they put a price on it. The next one comes out, it's  
3 a little more expensive. By the time you get to the fifth  
4 or the sixth one, you now have this huge class. And what's  
5 interesting about it is the prices don't then go down. The  
6 prices all rise to the highest level that anybody was able  
7 to get from the market.

8           And so it seems to me that -- and irrespective of  
9 the fact that there's a 30-year-old generic that does as  
10 good a job. So it seems to me that what the Europeans have  
11 adopted, which is to say, okay, we'll put your drug on,  
12 but, by the way, we can buy a solution for this problem for  
13 pennies a pill, yours is not materially different, so we're  
14 going to pay for yours what we pay for that one, I think  
15 that would be worth sort of exploring how it works over  
16 there and is there any way that it could be adapted to the  
17 American context.

18           MS. HORVATH: So can I just comment on that real  
19 quick?

20           COMMISSIONER GORTON: Please.

21           MS. HORVATH: So the reference pricing thing is  
22 really interesting. How it works in Europe, reference

1 pricing is often a country picking the lowest price among a  
2 bunch of countries that they use for their sort of market  
3 basket on a drug. And, you know, I think it's fair to say  
4 that the manufacturers try very hard to keep the U.S.  
5 market out of that market basket, which is why you have  
6 such confidentiality around these rebate agreements,  
7 because otherwise it will get all swept up into the  
8 European reference pricing. I mean, there's a lot of  
9 concerns there that, you know, we should just explore as  
10 well. I just wanted to flag that.

11           COMMISSIONER COHEN: Great presentation and a  
12 really important subject. I just wanted to ask, in terms  
13 of your questions about options for possible further  
14 exploration if you think there is a valuable body of work  
15 in looking at -- I'm going to lump a whole bunch of things  
16 together that probably don't belong together because that's  
17 like where my state of knowledge is, things like  
18 effectiveness, like medication management, you know, step  
19 therapy or fail-first -- UM policies I guess these sort of  
20 are, physician, the state of like whether physician  
21 override, like how many states does that exist and how much  
22 does that, you know, drive or change spending. And then I

1 know both in the Medicare drug debates and I know in New  
2 York at least there is still sort of substantial discussion  
3 about special categories of drugs where there's, you know,  
4 sort of much freer and broader access and just sort of  
5 getting some sense of the variation on those things and how  
6 much they relate to spending. They may also relate somehow  
7 -- we'll probably never know with the state of our data,  
8 like better quality or better outcomes, but just to sort of  
9 get a sense of what the lay of the land is on those  
10 policies and whether those are best practices, best  
11 combinations, is another area for us to explore in addition  
12 to pricing.

13           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Like others said, I think this  
14 is great, and I think that it's going to serve us well to  
15 have more work in this area, and you actually bring an  
16 awful lot to the Commission. I just had a couple of quick  
17 comments.

18           I think that one of the things that's important -  
19 - and you probably will have a sense of this maybe much  
20 more than us -- is to focus on things that are actionable,  
21 where you think it's both actionable and it's important so  
22 it can make a difference. So looking at the highest-cost

1 drugs or the new entrant drugs or the most-volume drugs or  
2 something that makes it important, you know, I think is --  
3 and also where there's not something that you sort of know  
4 -- everyone's banging their head against this wall for 17  
5 million years. We're never going to get anywhere. So, you  
6 know, there are some low-hanging fruit and where can we  
7 help with that?

8           The other thing is just a caution as a researcher  
9 on looking at per capita spending and caps and comparing  
10 managed care and others. The issue is population mix, and  
11 both across states and between managed care and other  
12 things, there's so many differences in the people and the  
13 difference programs that interpreting what you're finding  
14 becomes difficult. So I think it's better study if you can  
15 limit it to people who have X or people who are in the same  
16 eligibility category X, but to really think about it.  
17 Otherwise, it's sort of apples and oranges and hard to  
18 interpret.

19           MS. HORVATH: Well, if we're looking by drug  
20 class, I think we're sort of, by definition, winnowing down  
21 the variability in the population, like people with  
22 hepatitis kind of thing.

1           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah, and there's all ways to  
2 do it. I was picking upon Chuck's comment, and I just  
3 thought that we probably should be careful because that's  
4 where we run into issues of, well, what's causing this.  
5 And we don't want to spend a whole bunch of time trying to  
6 figure out something that isn't actionable at the end,  
7 anyway, because it really was based on a selection effect  
8 or something.

9           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Penny.

10          COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Thanks, Jane. Terrific.

11           I wasn't sure if this was really embedded in the  
12 MCAP rebate limit concept or not, but it's just the idea of  
13 looking at whether we need to revisit the basic rebate  
14 bargain, the basic rebate bargain being you sign the rebate  
15 agreement, you're covered; and are there some exceptions or  
16 some circumstances in which that bargain ought to be  
17 reevaluated.

18          CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right. I should just note that  
19 was the issue I was going to raise, which is whether the  
20 fundamental premise of the original structure is something  
21 that now that we've made so much -- we know so much more  
22 than we may have known when the rebate system was first set

1 up, we want to raise, and whether there's specific  
2 circumstances in which we might modify.

3 I have Chuck and then Stacey.

4 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I was going to make  
5 exactly that point, Penny, and I want to elaborate on it  
6 just a little bit.

7 The Drug Rebate Act -- I think it was 1991, and  
8 then it was again over in '93, I think -- the bargain was  
9 the manufacturers will give the rebates. In exchange, you  
10 have to put in your formulary all of the FDA-approved  
11 drugs. I think revisiting that for a couple of reasons --  
12 the first is Medicaid's enrollment levels, Medicaid's scale  
13 is so much bigger now that I think that Medicaid's  
14 bargaining power is in a fundamentally different place than  
15 it was in the early '90s about getting rebates in the first  
16 place.

17 I think the second other dynamic that's changed a  
18 lot in the interim is that there's so much more use of  
19 managed care, and the managed care organizations -- and  
20 I'll use United as an example in a second -- just have a  
21 lot more leverage across States, across business lines,  
22 that I question whether those rebates are achievable. I

1 think those rebates are achievable, by and large, without  
2 having to make the bargain of listing all drugs.

3           Having said that, we want to make sure the  
4 beneficiaries get the drugs they need, and so there could  
5 be some reviews about making sure that there's adequate  
6 coverage of therapeutic classes and so on. But I do think  
7 that revisiting the Drug Rebate Act is appropriate.

8           A couple of other comments. One is I wanted just  
9 to pick up on -- and Toby invited me to speak to this. I  
10 think a lot of States look at pharmacy and should there be  
11 a common PDL and so on because it makes prescribers' lives  
12 easier. It makes members and advocates and a lot of lives  
13 easier, and States -- and I'll use New Mexico as an example  
14 -- they think if they combine the scale of the MCOs they've  
15 got that that will get leverage pricing-wise, but it pales  
16 in comparison to what United can get nationally and  
17 internationally and employer insurance.

18           I just think that there's a -- how we kind of  
19 tackle who has what scale to bring, volume to bear on  
20 price, is a more complicated thing that it looks at first  
21 blush. I'll just leave it there.

22           The one other comment, I guess -- so I like

1 everything on your list in terms of options for further  
2 exploration. I do think that the point about incentivizing  
3 lower launch prices, I think that I would take the frame  
4 out a little bit and just investigating pricing, period.

5 Kit mentioned reference pricing. We've heard  
6 lots of discussions in other contexts about 340B and who  
7 has access to it and under what circumstances, which is a  
8 cheaper price than Medicaid gets otherwise, but bigger even  
9 than that, I think we should not narrow our frame so much  
10 that we're taking Medicaid out of the broader debate that's  
11 happening now in Congress and nationally around the  
12 fairness of pricing decisions that are made.

13 And I'm not trying to get to the price-control  
14 third rail issue, but I want to make sure that Medicaid  
15 isn't isolated from the broader debate about affordability  
16 of drug pricing and the transparency and sensibility of  
17 manufacturer decisions around pricing.

18 So that's all I have. Thank you.

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Stacey.

20 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: Thanks. I'll try to be  
21 quick.

22 I don't disagree with a lot of this, the broader

1 picture, the item that Penny brought up, but I would like  
2 to understand a little bit more about the middle three  
3 bullets that you have on your issues. I think all three of  
4 those, at least for us to understand them better and  
5 understand how they affect things, even if we end up using  
6 that information in a broader context, it just would be  
7 useful, I think.

8           And then just a quick comment related to Toby's  
9 and Chuck's on managed care and rebates. I've had the  
10 opportunity to sit on the payer's side of that decision-  
11 making and calculation. I've actually seen results for  
12 three States, I think, looking at that picture, and it's  
13 interesting because there's way more to that decision than  
14 just how the money works out. But how the money works out  
15 is important, and it's not just the supplemental payments  
16 that you have to worry about. You also have to worry about  
17 just the basic Medicaid rebate and how the mix of drugs  
18 affects that. And, yes, you've got a higher capitation  
19 rate, then you move to a uniform formulary, but you get the  
20 money back.

21           So there's a lot of complicated net-net there  
22 that involves more than just the supplemental rebates, and

1 the one that I've seen, there's not -- it's not going to  
2 come out on one side of the equation consistently for every  
3 State. I mean, there are nuances that affect the results.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Marsha.

5 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Just a quick thing in terms of  
6 -- and I didn't know Stacey knew anything about this. I  
7 mean, it's important to look at the composition of Medicaid  
8 managed care plans. There's a bunch of different sponsors,  
9 and some of them have more clout with drug pricing than  
10 others. So you have United and Aetna in there, but there's  
11 a lot of mom-and-pops, and there's a lot of Medicaid-only  
12 plans. So, if you're looking at what the clout is -- and I  
13 don't know if you've seen that, Stacey, in the States  
14 you've worked in. I've always kind of assumed that the  
15 Medicaid rules usually work to the advantage of the  
16 program, though I agree as you move to managed care,  
17 there's an issue of how the best way is to manage the care  
18 of the people.

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Just one additional point to  
20 add. I think this has been a great discussion. It was a  
21 great piece of work, and you can see that the Commission is  
22 sort of eager to go here.

1           The one thing I would raise as a slight  
2 cautionary note, while I agree with everything that's been  
3 said and particularly Chuck's admonition that we make sure  
4 that Medicaid is part of the broader debate that's  
5 happening around drugs, my one cautionary note is that  
6 Medicaid plays quite a unique role in society.

7           I was thinking before, well, we backed out, of  
8 course, Medicare beneficiaries for drugs, but for that part  
9 of the population, which this Commission has visited in the  
10 past in some detail, probably more than almost anybody --  
11 that is, children and adults typically on Medicaid only  
12 with profound disabilities, where Medicaid really is all  
13 there is, and it's just totally unlike any other payer -- I  
14 think we do want to just keep in the back of our mind as  
15 we're looking for normative changes that would allow  
16 greater management, greater population management, and  
17 greater cost efficiencies, that Medicaid is a program that  
18 also is actually constructed not to always have to deal in  
19 the norms that we find in commercial insurance markets or  
20 even in Medicare, where normative design is a feature of  
21 the program.

22           Even as we try and take advantage of some of the

1 normative developments that have happened over the 30  
2 years, almost, that we've been using this structure, I do  
3 think that Medicaid remains a unique source of funding for  
4 a group of people who need long-term services and supports,  
5 where we're going next.

6 We have experimented now in certain markets, with  
7 exceptions processes, with other processes that allow  
8 singular management of conditions, and I think it's just  
9 something we want to keep on the table.

10 Any other comment?

11 [No response.]

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: All right. Well, why don't we  
13 move, then, immediately into our next discussion.

14 Thank you, Jane.

15 We're going to turn to Money Follows the Person  
16 Demonstration Program, progress and questions. We will  
17 finish with opioids.

18 **#### MONEY FOLLOWS THE PERSON DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM:**  
19 **PROGRESS TO DATE AND QUESTIONS FOR THE FUTURE**

20 \* MS. VARDAMAN: Good afternoon, Commissioners. I  
21 will be providing an overview today of the Money Follows  
22 the Person Demonstration, some of what we know about the

1 results, and setting up some policy questions.

2 I will start off with some background on the  
3 demonstration and the results, and then I'll go into the  
4 timeline for the demonstrations and what we know about  
5 state sustainability plans, and then end with some policy  
6 questions and next steps as well as soliciting your  
7 feedback on where the Commission might be interested in  
8 going as we prepare for the final evaluation and report to  
9 Congress on the Money Follows the Person Demonstration and  
10 also think about the broader role of Medicaid and housing.

11 So Money Follows the Person was first authorized  
12 in the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 and extended by the  
13 Affordable Care Act. It provided funding states to assist  
14 them in improving access to HCBS, and currently, 43 states  
15 and the District of Columbia are participating. I'll go  
16 over a little more detail later about how States are  
17 winding down in the program. Although the final awards  
18 were made in fiscal year 2016, states do have a few more  
19 years to spend the money that they were granted.

20 So the main part of the Money Follows the Person  
21 Demonstration is the transition support, and it assists  
22 beneficiaries who have been in an institution for at least

1 90 days and are returning to the community. So this could  
2 be a home or apartment or certain qualified residential  
3 care settings.

4 Beneficiaries who have been in an institution for  
5 that time or longer are able to receive home- and  
6 community-based services that are beyond what they would  
7 have received if they had not been institutionalized, and  
8 so this helps them get set up in a community residence.

9 For example, they may be able to get additional  
10 personal care services, payment of security deposits, and  
11 other things that wouldn't be a part of the State's  
12 existing home- and community-based services programs.

13 Depending on what services States have decided to  
14 provide, they can earn an enhanced match, which varies by  
15 State, and that enhanced match is used to fund rebalancing  
16 efforts that go broader than those who have been  
17 institutionalized. These are things that are aimed to help  
18 States rebalance and increase home- and community-based  
19 service utilization, reducing reliance on institutional  
20 services, such as reducing waiting lists for HCBS waivers,  
21 providing housing supports to all beneficiary who are in  
22 need of HCBS and other supports.

1           In addition, the Money Follows the Person  
2 Demonstration provides reimbursement for different  
3 administrative costs associated with the demonstration as  
4 well as technical assistance to States to work through  
5 challenges.

6           Each year, the evaluation contractor has put out  
7 an evaluation report as well as some progress reports  
8 updating on progress that States have had in transitioning  
9 beneficiaries back to the community. Based on the most  
10 recent progress report, as of December 2015, States had  
11 transitioned over 63,000 beneficiaries back to the  
12 community through the MFP program.

13           The number of transitions varied widely by state,  
14 and the most recent evaluation report using 2010 data,  
15 which was the most recently available at the time, the  
16 conclusion was that it was unclear whether the  
17 beneficiaries would have transitioned if the MFP program  
18 did not exist. And so we're hoping that in the next  
19 evaluation report, which is expected soon, we'll have more  
20 recent data and be able to say a little bit more about what  
21 the impact of MFP has been on states' ability to transition  
22 beneficiaries to the community.

1           States varied in their achievement of transition  
2 goals based on the most recent progress reports, and states  
3 have reported that the biggest limiting factor in being  
4 able to transition beneficiaries from institutions to the  
5 community is the lack of affordable and accessible housing.

6           In addition, states have used the enhanced match  
7 that they've earned for transitioning beneficiaries and  
8 providing them services, most frequently to expand or  
9 enhance their waiver programs, and over the course of the  
10 demonstration, spending on HCBS has increased. The states  
11 that participated set spending targets, and overall, states  
12 have, on average, achieved those targets. However, for  
13 2015, 20 states were below their spending targets for that  
14 year.

15           In terms of the demonstrations wind-down, the ACA  
16 funded MFP awards through 2016. All states that  
17 transitioned beneficiaries to 2015 received approved  
18 budgets for 2016 to 2020. States are planning to end  
19 transitioning beneficiaries at varying time points. Some  
20 will end in 2017, some in 2018, so this is when they  
21 enroll, sort of beneficiaries to transition, and then  
22 provide them services over the following year. And so they

1 will have to claim all of the funds or all of the costs  
2 involved in transitioning those beneficiaries by 2020.

3           And as part of the final award, States had to  
4 submit sustainability plans that describe how they plan to  
5 continue transitioning beneficiaries once the demonstration  
6 came to an answer, which services that they would sustain  
7 and which services they would decide to let go.

8           So we have had a chance to review a few of those  
9 plans and talked to one state so far. Based on what we've  
10 reviewed, states generally say that they do intend to  
11 continue transitioning beneficiaries, and how they were to  
12 do so just varies by state. Some identified services that  
13 they would not continue, either through focus groups or  
14 looking at those services that weren't well utilized.

15           In addition, generally, states, if they're  
16 looking to continue certain services, have to be able to  
17 incorporate those into their existing programs, and so  
18 states lay out in these sustainability plans which services  
19 they plan to continue, what their plans are to weave them  
20 into their existing programs.

21           However, this one state we talked to talked about  
22 state budget pressures as being a limiting factor in how

1 much they will be able to continue, and so they have to be  
2 able to justify continuing those services. And with budget  
3 pressures, they were uncertain whether their sustainability  
4 plan as written would be what they end up implementing.  
5 So, if they're not able to include all these services into  
6 their waiver programs, then certain services could be  
7 restricted to beneficiaries and certain waivers, so a  
8 service may not be available to all HCBS beneficiaries.

9           In terms of policy questions, the first is  
10 thinking about whether or not the demonstration has been  
11 successful in achieving its intended goals. Again, we hope  
12 that the upcoming evaluation will provide some updated  
13 information on whether or not states were able to  
14 transition beneficiaries who would not have transitioned in  
15 its absence.

16           Second, given that there are at least some states  
17 that have concerns about their ability to continue certain  
18 transition services, once the demonstration ends, the  
19 Commission may want to think about whether or not a  
20 permanent enhanced funding stream is needed for certain  
21 services based on how those can be justified.

22           And then, finally, again, the Money Follows the

1 Person Demonstration identified housing as a major limiting  
2 factor in transitioning beneficiaries, and that's an issue  
3 that goes beyond the demonstration. And there's been a lot  
4 of activity at CMS around housing, and so another question  
5 the Commission might want to consider is what the  
6 appropriate role of Medicaid is in supporting housing needs  
7 of HCBS users, both those transitioning from institutions  
8 and also those who are already in the community and  
9 preventing them from being institutionalized?

10           So, in terms of next steps, we know that the  
11 Secretary has the report to Congress. That's currently  
12 under review, and so part of this session is to set up this  
13 issue for you all because I will be coming back to you once  
14 that report is ready, and you have an opportunity to  
15 provide comments at that time. So it would be helpful to  
16 know if there's some information that you would like staff  
17 to be working on in anticipation of that report so that  
18 when it's time to comment, we will have something to  
19 contribute.

20           In addition, we're also in a learning mode on  
21 trying to understand the various initiatives around housing  
22 at CMS. If there's any information or future work that you

1 would like to see in that area, we would welcome your input  
2 at this time.

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

4 So comments? Marsha.

5 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah. You may know this  
6 already, but if not, it would be useful to find out. I'm  
7 wondering. You say has the demonstration been successful  
8 in achieving its intended goals, and I guess the question  
9 is what metrics are going to be able to be reported in the  
10 report, because it strikes me that there's several  
11 different things that affect how we think about it. Did it  
12 save money for the people who transitioned? What  
13 percentage of people that they tried to transition was  
14 successful? What characteristics define who might or might  
15 not be most effectively transitioned?

16 Especially, I'm very interested in whether  
17 they're going to have any information from surveys or focus  
18 groups of the people transitioned or their families or  
19 their caregivers as to what difference it made, and also,  
20 if this is a group that was institutionalized, I would be  
21 interested in how long they were institutionalized and  
22 whether it was easier to do some than others and whether

1 the costs vary, because one of the questions is, when you  
2 rebalance, should you avoid getting people going in to  
3 begin with, so that they're out there. They don't go in,  
4 so you can keep them out, but then there's the concern that  
5 that's the woodwork effect, and everyone will come out.

6 I don't know which of those questions the  
7 evaluation was asked to address and what data it will have,  
8 but it would be useful to think about the kinds of findings  
9 it will have because those have implications not only for  
10 extending it or not, but also how to shape it so that it's  
11 most effective and also so that it most meets the needs of  
12 beneficiaries.

13 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Brian.

14 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So I think Congress  
15 specifically asked us to give them recommendations on any  
16 extension of this demonstration, and I am interpreting that  
17 request in the context of not are we going to extend MFP as  
18 it currently stands, but how should we look at continued  
19 investments and the development of home- and community-  
20 based services.

21 The MFP demonstration has been a very challenging  
22 and problematic demonstration from many points of view.

1 It's been very difficult for states to develop the  
2 infrastructure to achieve its goals. In many states'  
3 cases, it has not achieved its goals, and as was said in  
4 the report, the evaluation did not find that people who  
5 were transitioned under the demonstration would not have  
6 been transitioned in the absence of the demonstration.

7 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Interim findings.

8 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: In the interim findings.

9 The final report is currently in and being  
10 rewritten by CMS.

11 I think our thinking about a recommendation  
12 should be much broader than just the MFP demonstration  
13 itself. In fact, my conversations with people in the  
14 disability community have been fairly resigned, saying that  
15 the evaluation is basically killing any prospect of a  
16 continuation of MFP in its current form because of the  
17 negative findings of the evaluation.

18 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: That it didn't achieve an  
19 increase in deinstitutionalization.

20 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: But I think that there is  
21 a strong interest in Congress to continue support of the  
22 expansion of home- and community-based services, and so I

1 think we should look at it from that point of view.

2 I do think that there's a basic accounting  
3 question that I would like answered. You will note that  
4 there was \$4 billion expended in the demonstration, and  
5 then later on, you find that the enhanced funding for  
6 people who have been transitioned totaled something like  
7 \$220 million. There's \$3.8 billion that's still not  
8 accounted for. I would like to see a fairly detailed  
9 accounting of where the \$4 billion in MFP funding actually  
10 went to over the course of the demonstration, and I think  
11 that would be elucidating.

12 I think it would be good to have a presentation  
13 by either Mathematica or CMS at a future meeting regarding  
14 the results of the evaluation. I think that would be a  
15 good thing for us to participate in before we make any  
16 recommendations.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So I have one question maybe  
18 for -- well, either for Kristal or for you, and that is  
19 this sort of -- I guess for somebody who hasn't thought a  
20 lot about this particular demonstration, is there kind of a  
21 "but for" feeling? If we haven't moved many people out and  
22 certain things have risen as challenges, is there any way

1 from the information we do have to know what was the "but  
2 for"? You know, but for housing, let's say, that turned  
3 out to be -- or whatever. Will we at least be able to, if  
4 not know directly infer from the evidence what the missing  
5 ingredients might have been?

6           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: It's a complicated  
7 question. At the same time that the demonstration was  
8 going on, States were greatly expanding their home- and  
9 community-based services programs in general, so there was  
10 a lot more opportunity for people just to be transitioned  
11 out of nursing homes, anyway, outside the demonstration. I  
12 wasn't part of the evaluation, but I do understand that  
13 lack of housing being in the effort to identify people who  
14 express a desire to leave nursing homes and live in the  
15 community, which in itself was a complicated question.  
16 Finding available housing and setting up the support  
17 structure needed to bring someone into the community and  
18 have them supported in a community-based environment was a  
19 very difficult job, because often these people are people  
20 who do not have a formal care structure at all, and it's  
21 just varied.

22           So there is a related housing policy issue here

1 in that Medicaid cannot pay for room and board. States  
2 cannot buy housing for people. There's a lot of kind of  
3 pushing of the envelope going on, and I think that is a --  
4 in regard to what's called housing-related services, so  
5 it's housing counseling, finding housing, paying initial  
6 security deposits so people can find housing, all those  
7 kinds of things. And there's an internal discussion going  
8 on within CMS around how far that envelope can be pushed.

9 I do think that there are lessons that can be  
10 learned from a demonstration around what kinds of support  
11 services not normally covered under home- and community-  
12 based programs are needed to effectuate transitions in the  
13 community, and they can be transitional-type services.  
14 Housing is just a large issue more generally than just a  
15 lot of LTSS populations too. They cover all kinds.

16 The relationship between the expansion of home-  
17 and community-based services programs in general and the  
18 demand that that has created and the lack of affordable  
19 housing is somewhat related but a larger policy issue.

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: When Olmstead came down in the  
21 late '90s, it was sort of the handwriting was on the wall.  
22 It was on the wall as early as the Pennhurst case, and so,

1 I mean, this is a longstanding issue. And an interesting  
2 question, I think, for us all on the Commission is, Should  
3 we expand the horizon a little bit of our recommendations  
4 to the extent that our recommendations for dealing with a  
5 problem that shows up is a Medicaid problem, Medicaid  
6 spending problem? But requires solutions outside of  
7 Medicaid is an issue.

8 Toby.

9 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: I was going to ask how the  
10 evaluation is assessing MLTSS, kind of how the impacts the  
11 MLTSS compared to Money Follows the Person, just  
12 understanding kind of what -- back to kind of the "but."  
13 What are the levers that work? I mean, obviously, on the  
14 MLTSS, the same issue on housing comes up, and it's a big  
15 issue, although there is a lot of pushing the envelope on  
16 all the supports and everything around boards, not the  
17 room, but the board side of it. So I'm just wondering, Is  
18 that being kind of looked at as kind of a comparison?

19 MS. VARDAMAN: In addition to the evaluation  
20 reports, Mathematica, as the evaluation contractor, has  
21 also been putting out field reports, and one of them did  
22 focus on the interaction between Money Follows the Person

1 and Managed LTSS. And states are doing different things.  
2 Some states may have started their Money Follows the Person  
3 Program prior to implementing MLTSS, and so, in some cases,  
4 states have transition coordinators outside of the plans  
5 who are supposed to coordinate with the plans. In other  
6 states, they've integrated Money Follows the Person with  
7 MLTSS, and so really, they've kind of laid out the various  
8 ways that states have done that, but I can do a little more  
9 digging to see what some of the results have been.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Chuck and then Andy.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I really liked the way  
12 Brian framed it.

13 I want to just sort of talk about MFP from a  
14 couple of directions. I was Maryland's Medicaid director  
15 when we were doing a lot of the MFP work, and a couple of  
16 different things just to introduce in the top conversation.  
17 One is that people coming out of nursing facilities have  
18 the ability to sort of jump the line for a waiting list for  
19 HCBS waiver slots, and MFP could benefit from that. Again,  
20 it's just those peculiar Medicaid dynamics of having to go  
21 into a nursing home to go back out to the community again.

22 But one of the aspects of MFP is that originally

1 as passed, MFP had, as I recall, a six-month length of stay  
2 kind of in a nursing facility, and then it was reduced, I  
3 think, to three -- I could have that wrong -- to try to  
4 make sure that somebody could go back home again without  
5 having given up their housing necessarily, without having  
6 lost their informal supports if they had infrastructure.  
7 So there is a relationship, I think, that we should be  
8 looking at about housing security and informal care giving  
9 because the longer somebody is in a nursing facility, the  
10 more likely it is that they're losing their home, they're  
11 losing their apartment, they're losing their source of  
12 informal supports.

13           And two other quick points, one about MLTSS. I  
14 think one of the challenges -- and my current role is with  
15 United's MCO. We have managed long-term care. We do this  
16 kind of work. It's part of our state contract. The  
17 housing is a tricky part, and security deposits for  
18 apartments and E-Mods and all of that kind of stuff, there  
19 is an issue about how much you can put that in an encounter  
20 and how you can put it into rates. So I just want to sort  
21 of flag that point.

22           And I guess the last one I want to come back to

1 is, Brian, about your missing \$3.8 billion. Just to use an  
2 example of how Maryland spent some of that money, that  
3 wasn't directly related to services. One of the challenges  
4 in a lot of this is the whole throughput of the eligibility  
5 determination leading to plan of care development, leading  
6 to finding a case manager, leading to finding care  
7 coordinators. If somebody isn't on Medicaid, they're in a  
8 nursing home, and they spend down or whatever to get on  
9 Medicaid, there is the application process they have to go  
10 through -- getting a waiver slot, so to speak, getting a  
11 care coordinator, getting a care plan put together, getting  
12 a case manager, getting service providers, and that has  
13 lots of people in that chain.

14           One of the things that Maryland did is we built a  
15 tracking system that had sort of read-only access for each  
16 person who was in that approval process to only see their  
17 piece of it but for us to track where it was sitting, how  
18 long was it sitting in an eligibility office waiting for  
19 somebody to do the eligibility determination, how long was  
20 it sitting where the plan of care needed to be developed  
21 and approved by our state department on aging, how long did  
22 it sit to get the case manager to assign service

1 coordinators to organize. So there is infrastructure, and  
2 I think there's some utility to that because that  
3 throughput enables a much quicker placement with services.

4 But, again, I'll wrap up by saying, Brian, I  
5 completely agree. Having more visibility into where that  
6 money was spent makes sense to make sure it was spent to  
7 advance the cause of HCBS.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Andy, why don't you have the  
9 last word on this segment.

10 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I just was interested. I  
11 have two questions, really.

12 One was, Was there tracking of the outcomes for  
13 the people who left, and how many of them were able to stay  
14 in the community over a period of time and learnings from  
15 that?

16 And then the other question is, Was there any  
17 tracking of whether bed capacity was or could have been  
18 reduced in any location because of this, like nursing home  
19 beds?

20 MS. VARDAMAN: I'm not sure about the second.  
21 For the first, evaluation did look at re-  
22 institutionalization, and the rates were generally quite

1 low.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. All right. Thank you  
3 so much. It was a great discussion, and let's move on to  
4 our last presentation of the day on opioids.

5 All right. We're going to start now. Okay.  
6 Amy, take it away.

7 ##### PRESCRIPTION OPIOID USE IN THE MEDICAID  
8 POPULATION

9 \* MS. BERNSTEIN: Here we go. Last of the day.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: You have been waiting so long.

11 MS. BERNSTEIN: I have been. It's a bad time for  
12 my voice to go.

13 All right. So, yes, we are going to talk about  
14 the opioid epidemic. Today, we are going to do a general  
15 high-level descriptive analysis of prescription opioids.  
16 Opioids, as you probably all know, include things like  
17 oxycodone, hydrocodone, codeine, morphine, fentanyl, and  
18 methadone. Heroin is a nonprescription opioid, which is  
19 sort of out of the purview of Medicaid data since Medicaid  
20 does not generally prescribe heroin to its enrollees, so it  
21 is not reflected in claims data.

22 The opioid epidemic is, I think, pretty commonly

1 known by all of you. It's in the papers almost every day.  
2 There is legislation. It's a major, major issue in almost  
3 all States now. Between 1999 and 2010, there's been an 86  
4 percent increase in the number of deaths based on CDC data  
5 and a 34 percent increase in the number of heroin overdose  
6 deaths, but a substantial portion of those deaths are from  
7 prescription opioids. And I believe prescription opioids  
8 or opioids in general deaths are almost on a par now with  
9 car accidents and other accidents for non-elderly people.

10           It's also very expensive. It's hard to get  
11 actual estimates of the true cost of opioid use and misuse,  
12 but one study estimates that it's somewhere between 53- and  
13 \$72 billion a year, and that includes both the health care  
14 and treatment cost but also costs of the criminal justice  
15 system, being incarcerated, and all of the other bad things  
16 that go with misusing opioids. The National Survey of Drug  
17 Use and Health estimates that there are about 2 million  
18 people who have opioid dependence, and that's based on a  
19 survey of the non-institutionalized population. And I  
20 think it's pretty commonly accepted that opioid deaths have  
21 been increasing.

22           It's of particular importance to the Medicaid

1 program, which is disproportionately affected by the opioid  
2 epidemic. Here are three anecdotal -- excuse me -- non-  
3 anecdotal research studies, so they are not anecdotal.  
4 They actually looked at data, and New York found that  
5 Medicaid enrollees were prescribed pain killers at twice  
6 the rate of non-Medicaid patients. Washington State found  
7 that Medicaid patients were at three to six times the risk  
8 of an overdose, and an Arizona study found that Medicaid  
9 paid for more than half of all opioid-related emergency  
10 department admissions. So it's a big deal to the Medicaid  
11 program.

12           So I am going to give you some data. This is our  
13 first foray into the world of prescription opioids in  
14 Medicaid, and let me first, of course, give you the data  
15 caveats and limitations.

16           We used 2010, '11, and '12 medical statistical  
17 information system. That's not a limitation; that's the  
18 data. But we did exclude dually eligible and partial-  
19 benefit enrollees because most of their prescription drug  
20 use is through Medicare, not through Medicaid.

21           We excluded full-year institutionalized enrollees  
22 because, generally, their opioids and other drugs are part

1 of the nursing home stay, so it's sort of hard to tease out  
2 what they got when they were in an institution.

3 We excluded enrollees with cancer non-malignant -  
4 - I mean with malignant cancer. We left in people with  
5 non-malignant cancer, but people with malignant cancer are  
6 generally excluded because they use opioids differently  
7 than other people. And we had to exclude some States  
8 because of the incomplete encounter data.

9 And let me just again emphasize that we are only  
10 looking at prescription opioids. We are not looking at  
11 illicit drugs, and by illicit drugs I mean both the non-  
12 prescription use of prescription drugs. So if you, you  
13 know, take an opioid from your parents' medicine cabinet or  
14 you buy it on the street, that's considered illicit. We  
15 don't know about that in the claims data.

16 And given that we have prescriptions in Medicaid  
17 we don't know if they were actually consumed by the  
18 enrollee. So you may have gotten an opioid prescription  
19 from your dentist after your wisdom teeth were out and not  
20 taken the whole prescription. So not everybody who was  
21 prescribed an opioid, that we counted as a user, because  
22 they were prescribed opioids, might actually have taken it.

1           So, results. So for 2012, which is the most  
2 recent year for which we have the comprehensive MSIS data,  
3 Medicaid paid for over 34 million claims for opioid drugs,  
4 which represents more than \$500 million, and again, this is  
5 only a fee-for-service because we don't -- we can't  
6 separate out the cost of encounter data, so this is not  
7 nearly as much as was actually spent, but it's before  
8 rebates. So it's a big number but it's probably an even  
9 bigger number.

10           The total number of claims actually decreased  
11 between 2010 and 2012, and this is consistent with other  
12 data. Prescription opioid use in many states has actually  
13 decreased, in part due to the various policies and  
14 procedures that I'm going to present later, and also opioid  
15 prescriptions, as a share of all prescription drug claims,  
16 decreased. So there's a little bit of good news.

17           So, characteristics of the opioid prescription  
18 users. So 15 percent, overall, of all of the opioid -- all  
19 of the people that we had at least one opioid prescription,  
20 represents 15 percent of all Medicaid enrollees. This  
21 varies by state, and I know you're going to ask me which  
22 state is the highest and which is the lowest, and I talked

1 with Anne about this and I was going to bring the state  
2 table, and it's the one table I have a whole list of  
3 background materials and that's the one that I forgot. But  
4 I can -- I do remember that West Virginia was the highest.  
5 So if anybody is interested in that, that's the one number  
6 that actually -- I believe it was 24 percent of people in  
7 West Virginia.

8           It differed by basis of eligibility. People who  
9 qualified on the basis of a disability were more likely to  
10 be prescribed an opioid than people who were not. This  
11 kind of makes sense, given that people on disability are  
12 probably more likely to experience pain. Many people who  
13 qualify for disability qualify on the basis of back pain or  
14 neck pain and thus might be prescribed opioids. It's 13  
15 percent of enrollees who don't qualify on the basis of a  
16 disability. And women were more likely to have an opioid  
17 prescription than men, and this is consistent with other  
18 data that women are more likely to use psychotropic drugs,  
19 in general, more than men, and actually all drugs, because  
20 they're more likely to go to the doctor.

21           The number of opioid prescriptions increases with  
22 age, and again, this is -- makes some sense, given that

1 probably pain increases with age -- back pain, neck pain,  
2 other kinds of chronic pain, arthritis. But the one  
3 exception is for non-disabled young adults.

4           We also looked at sort of the number of  
5 prescriptions and how many, for lack of a better term,  
6 pills were prescribed over what time period. Most opioid  
7 prescriptions were for one or two months, relatively short  
8 term. Half of them were for less than two weeks. About  
9 one-third were for about a month. A month is probably a --  
10 sort of a cap, given that a lot of the programs that  
11 control opioid use limit prescriptions to a month. So it's  
12 kind of like insurance that limits the number of days you  
13 can be in the hospitals, so it may come out to be 30 days  
14 because that's what the cap is. However, there were five  
15 percent that had more than a month prescription.

16           And we looked at sort of what we would call  
17 possible predictors of misuse, which is going to many  
18 pharmacies or going to many prescribers. This doesn't  
19 necessarily mean that they're abusing opioids but it has  
20 been used by others to sort of be a proxy for people who  
21 may warrant further scrutiny. I mean, you might have a lot  
22 of different providers and they might each give you

1   opioids, but, in any case, about five percent are enrollees  
2   who had an opioid received prescriptions from five or more  
3   prescribers, and about two percent filled them at five or  
4   more pharmacies.

5               So, how does Medicaid, or how do Medicaid  
6   programs sort of treat or provide services for people with,  
7   let's call it opioid misuse? So for the people who are  
8   determined to have substance use disorders, among them  
9   being opioid dependence, states vary widely. Substance use  
10  disorder treatments, in general, except for sort of  
11  mandatory, medically necessary services -- you know, if you  
12  overdose and are dying and go to a hospital, that would be  
13  medically necessary, but pretty much everything else is  
14  optional for substance use.

15              And I should remind you that we posted a table --  
16  actually, a series of tables -- on our website, on the  
17  MACPAC website, which describes substance use treatment  
18  under state plan amendment, in general, by state. So you  
19  can see sort of the wide variation in substance use  
20  treatment across states. And I forgot to say, at the  
21  beginning of this, that most of these data were compiled  
22  and collected by Sarah Melecki, who has left us. So I am

1 deeply sorry that she is not here to present this, but she  
2 did that table and pretty much everything else that you're  
3 seeing here. And then she left, so I'm presenting it.

4 In any case, all states cover naloxone, which is  
5 used primarily for overdose -- opioid overdoses -- to sort  
6 of neutralize the effects of opioid overdose, and  
7 naltrexone, which is used for alcohol and opioid -- it sort  
8 of reduces the buzz. And every state also covers -- I'm  
9 going to say the name wrong -- that B thing --  
10 buprenorphine.

11 [Laughter.]

12 MS. BERNSTEIN: Yes, buprenorphine. Yes. And  
13 they either cover it on its own or with -- also in  
14 combination. Other benefits that would sort of benefit  
15 opioid misusers would include detoxification. Thirty-two  
16 states cover inpatient and 34 states cover outpatient  
17 detoxification, 24 states cover psychotherapy, and 14  
18 states cover peer support for substance use disorders. No  
19 states have, on their website, that they pay for 12-step or  
20 other programs. That's a little misleading because a lot  
21 of times they're free and they're sort of included in other  
22 parts of therapies. So it's not that they're maybe not

1 covered but nobody sort of touts that they cover them, that  
2 we can find. And I should also say this was all  
3 based on things that we found on the websites. So just  
4 because we didn't find it doesn't mean a state doesn't do  
5 it. So I am hoping that states don't call us up and say,  
6 "We cover that," and we have the wrong number. But this is  
7 what we found, from publicly available information.

8 In addition to state plan services, many  
9 behavioral health and substance abuse enrollees --  
10 substance use disorder enrollees; excuse me -- are in  
11 waiver and demonstration programs, and here are some of  
12 them that actually focus on substance use disorders and  
13 opioids in particular. Section 1115 waivers may include  
14 substance use disorders, include opioid misuse. There are  
15 three Medicaid health home models that focus on opioid  
16 dependency that have case management and other substance  
17 use treatment, and then there are delivery system reform  
18 incentive payment, sort of programs within their overall  
19 payment scheme, that have different -- that emphasize  
20 different treatments and other ways to address opioid  
21 misuse.

22 So, what are states doing to try to control

1 prescription opioid use and abuse? And what a lot of  
2 people have heard about are what are called patient review  
3 and restriction programs, otherwise called lock-in  
4 programs, where at-risk patients are identified and then  
5 they have to go to sort of one place to get their  
6 prescriptions, so you can monitor sort of how much they're  
7 getting, and they aren't going other places where, you  
8 know, they might be getting additional drugs. So it's  
9 easier to sort of control the supply if they can only go to  
10 one place.

11           States vary, though, in the criteria used to  
12 identify patients, the periods, other factors. There's --  
13 in your appendix tables there's a pretty detailed list of  
14 all of the different dimensions of how these vary by state.  
15 It also -- they also vary in whether they implement these  
16 programs for their managed care or their fee-for-service  
17 programs. So 18 states use them only in their fee-for-  
18 service, 3 states use them only in their managed care  
19 programs, 28 use them in both, as of 2015. That's probably  
20 changed by now.

21           Quantity limits, Jane mentioned in her  
22 presentation. That's basically you can't have more than a

1 certain number of pills in a certain number of times, a  
2 certain time period. They can differ on whether they're  
3 short- or long-acting, and five states don't have any  
4 quantity limits at all but they do have other programs. So  
5 it isn't like they're not paying attention. It's just  
6 that's not one thing they chose to do.

7           Prescription drug monitoring programs are a  
8 little more -- a little broader. They're sort of more  
9 research-y. They are generally done at the state level and  
10 they collect information from opioid dispensers. So we  
11 have, at the beginning, sort of focus on the patient or the  
12 opioid user. Then we sort of focus with the lock-in. Then  
13 we have quantity limits. That's more the provider. You  
14 can't, you know, prescribe more than a certain amount. So  
15 you can focus on, you know, programs to keep the  
16 prescribers from giving out too many. And then you have  
17 sort of the suppliers, like the pharmacies.

18           So in PDMP programs you collect information on  
19 the dispensers to see sort of how much they're giving out,  
20 and individuals, again, found to be at risk are often  
21 enrolled in these lock-in programs, and then the providers  
22 are sort of counseled and dealt with in different ways,

1 depending on the state. These are most commonly operated  
2 by the state Boards of Pharmacy, but they can also be  
3 operated by state agencies, and all but one state has a  
4 PDMP which currently has legislation pending. That would  
5 be Missouri.

6           And the issue is how the states work with the  
7 Medicaid programs. So there are several states that have  
8 these sort of databases, but the Medicaid programs and  
9 providers don't necessarily have access to the information.  
10 So in 31 states they do, but in the other states they  
11 don't. And again, this might have changed a lot since  
12 2014, and we will update it soon.

13           And drug utilization review, again, is similar.  
14 It's an ongoing process, and basically looks for  
15 inappropriate prescribing practices that are often operated  
16 by a contractor, and all states have one.

17           And then you have sort of other things that are  
18 done. Preferred drugs lists, which are sort of a kind of  
19 limiting on the number of -- it's more a quantity limit,  
20 again, or a restriction on what drugs can actually be  
21 prescribed. You can have provider education programs and  
22 patient education programs, and those are recommended by

1 CMS in a presidential letter that came out and by the CDC  
2 and by others, and patient education programs. And there's  
3 some consensus that you sort of need to do more than one of  
4 these things, that any one of these is not necessarily  
5 going to get you where you want to go.

6 We have not, at this point, consistently and  
7 thoroughly gone through all of the evaluations of all of  
8 these programs. I know everybody wants to know which of  
9 these works the best. The few meta -- not meta-analyses  
10 but sort of syntheses -- research syntheses that have been  
11 done haven't really come up with a magic bullet yet, and  
12 part of that is because, as I sort of emphasized at the  
13 beginning, this is just prescription opioids.

14 So, for instance, there was one study that was  
15 done in North Carolina on lock-in, and it did reduce cost  
16 to the Medicaid program, and it reduced prescriptions in  
17 the Medicaid program, but deaths didn't decrease because --  
18 and, actually, out-of-pocket payment increased because  
19 people were just going elsewhere to get their opioids. So  
20 if you sort of don't have a big handle on the whole  
21 picture, it's harder to evaluate these programs, and that  
22 is harder to do because illicit drug use is harder to

1 measure than licit -- is that a word? -- drug use --  
2 prescription drug use.

3           So for -- and also, as I mentioned at the  
4 beginning, sort of the cost of opioid misuse is hard to  
5 sort of calibrate with other things, mainly -- the same  
6 reason that other costs are hard to calibrate for a  
7 specific condition. It's sort of like behavioral health in  
8 general, because there are so many comorbid conditions and  
9 so many other things going on that you sort of -- it's hard  
10 to attribute the cost to the actual opioid addition when  
11 there's lots of other things going on.

12           That said, we could look at sort of total costs -  
13 - I'm sort of skipping down to number two here. We could  
14 look at total costs of people who have prescription opioid  
15 use and see what their comorbid conditions are, and sort of  
16 how much of the costs are for behavioral health service and  
17 how much are for medical or LTSS. We could also focus  
18 specifically on medication-assisted treatments. There was  
19 just a study that came out recently that looked at this and  
20 concluded that they were not used as often as they had  
21 hoped, that -- and, in part, because they're optional  
22 Medicaid benefits, so we would have to do that sort of at a

1 state level, depending on what was actually covered.

2           We could also look at just utilization that --  
3 medical care utilization from claims that's associated with  
4 opioid dependence, where there's actually a diagnosis that  
5 has opioid on it, like, you know, fetal -- I'm totally  
6 blocking on the name -- abstinence syndrome, or deaths  
7 where opioid is listed as the death, or emergency  
8 department visits where some, you know, opioid is listed as  
9 the reason for the opioid -- for the emergency department  
10 visit.

11           And, of course, we will be monitoring any of  
12 these evaluations as they come out. You know, we will do a  
13 more -- we can do -- we could do a more complete, you know,  
14 sort of synthesis of what's in the literature. But again,  
15 at first glance, and from the consensus conference that  
16 have published results, there does not seem to be a magic  
17 bullet for the strategies that I've listed. They tend to  
18 focus more now on treatment and sort of treatment of the  
19 person who is identified as the opioid user, and not as  
20 much on controlling supply of prescriptions, although  
21 that's a good thing to do to control costs.

22           And then the thing that I didn't -- the one thing

1 that I didn't include on this list, which I, of course,  
2 remembered later, was we could look at the National Survey  
3 of Drug Use and Health which does have illicit drug use,  
4 and compare Medicaid and private use and general health  
5 characteristics. We don't sort of know a lot about, you  
6 know, managed care or not managed care or anything about  
7 the Medicaid program, but we could compare private and  
8 Medicaid and uninsured people's use of opioids. So that is  
9 something else that we could do in the future to round out  
10 the portfolio.

11 And again, this is very descriptive, this is  
12 prescriptions, and it's a start, so we're very interested  
13 in where you would like us to go from here.

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay. We have Gustavo, Brian,  
15 Penny, Kit.

16 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: So, great presentation.  
17 Thank you, Amy.

18 I just have one question. Do we know the number  
19 of people that are being treated for opioid abuse by  
20 Medicaid, that obtain their opioids through Medicaid?

21 MS. BERNSTEIN: We have not conducted that  
22 analysis yet. The survey from, I think it was IMS, looked

1 at two specific Medicaid assisted treatment therapies for  
2 Medicaid enrollees. We could do that in the future, and it  
3 would have to be drugs that were prescribed by Medicaid and  
4 treatments prescribed by Medicaid, because that would be  
5 the only thing that would be in the claims data. So that's  
6 sort of number one on the list.

7 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Okay, great, because --

8 MS. BERNSTEIN: My question, I guess, to you  
9 would be, we could look at therapies that Medicaid pays  
10 for, but -- so if they paid for medication-assisted  
11 treatments we could look at that. The question then is  
12 whether we would also look at other substance use  
13 treatments that go along with that.

14 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: No. What I was thinking it -  
15 - I mean, if we are going to align some of the control that  
16 we can do through the Medicaid program, in terms of  
17 limiting prescriptions and stuff like that, it would be  
18 useful to know if the people that are actually being  
19 treated by Medicaid are actually obtaining their drugs  
20 through Medicaid or are in the streets or something like  
21 that. So those control mechanisms that we may propose are  
22 not necessarily being -- going to be effective with this

1 population that we're actually treating.

2 MS. BERNSTEIN: We could certainly look at use of  
3 medication-assisted treatments and whether they -- there's  
4 the group that received their opioids through Medicaid and  
5 a group that didn't. So we could certainly look at that in  
6 number one.

7 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Brian.

8 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So 78 people die of opioid  
9 overdose every single day. Over 200,000 people have died  
10 over the last 10 years. More people have died from opioid  
11 overdoses than have died of AIDS. I've heard it  
12 characterized as the largest man-made epidemic ever in the  
13 history of mankind. So the numbers are terrible and  
14 they're rising.

15 I'm a little concerned that we're using MSIS data  
16 to look at this issue, because anything from 2012 is way  
17 old, in terms of this issue, and the rate of opioid-related  
18 overdoses has just skyrocketed in the last five years. I  
19 mean -- so there are a lot of issues. You know, OxyContin  
20 was initially marketed as not -- as a safe drug.  
21 Biochemically, it's exactly -- it's almost exactly the same  
22 as heroin. It's heroin. It's addictive after a very, very

1 short period of time. So, you know, like, oh, the average  
2 prescription is seven days. People have -- you know, can  
3 become addicted after three doses. So there's a whole  
4 history there. No need revisiting.

5 My issue is this is a very critical issue.  
6 There's a lot of different players involved in this, trying  
7 to address this problem across the federal government. I  
8 don't know what particular role we could play. I kind of  
9 think -- you know, the NGA has a huge -- has a very large  
10 initiative. A lot of the governors have signed up on this.  
11 They've made a set of recommendations to Congress. I'm  
12 wondering if we can -- you know, we're not the states,  
13 we're not -- you know, we're a different type of advisory  
14 body, but at least I'd be interested in hearing from them  
15 at a future meeting and going over their recommendations,  
16 because -- and seeing how much we might align ourselves  
17 with those recommendations. I think -- or a recommendation  
18 from both NGA and MACPAC would have kind of greater weight.

19 But I'm really -- I guess my own priority is it's  
20 time for action and the more that we can provide policy  
21 guidance to Congress around this, I think we can help.

22 I do have -- I just went to the NASHP annual

1 conference. There was a pre-conference on this epidemic.  
2 Some people from MACPAC were there -- Jessica, Sara. There  
3 was a very good presentation by the State of Washington,  
4 from a person that I would highly recommend, and it's a  
5 good example of state that has really taken this on, and  
6 has had some success in combating the epidemic, and I would  
7 think could be highlighted as a case study of a state that  
8 has responded successfully.

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have Penny, Kit, Toby,  
10 Sharon.

11 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: These are both good  
12 comments. I did want to go to the data question for a  
13 second. I had the same issue about age of the data.

14 The other question that I had, Amy, is how do we  
15 account for drug diversion in this kind of data? So when  
16 we do this analysis, we're acting as though, because a  
17 claim was submitted for someone to receive a drug that they  
18 actually received it, and we know, in this case, that there  
19 is a substantial issue of these drugs being diverted  
20 elsewhere.

21 MS. BERNSTEIN: We don't.

22 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: So is there any data

1 around that, that we could look at to help us understand  
2 how to approach some of this with the caution of -- what  
3 the claims data purports to show may not be the reality of  
4 what is actually happening.

5 MS. BERNSTEIN: Which it isn't. I mean, we know  
6 it isn't. We don't -- as my limitation slide showed, I  
7 mean, we don't know if they took it, we don't know if they  
8 gave it to somebody else. I mean, that's claims data. We  
9 know what was paid for. So the point of that analysis was  
10 more to give sort of a ballpark that it's a big number.  
11 It's not the right number.

12 Are there other data sets? I mean, the IMS data,  
13 again, you know, it's sort of like if you have a  
14 prescription, you don't know where that prescription went  
15 unless you talk to the person. So that would be a reason  
16 for looking at the NSDUH data, which -- where they actually  
17 ask people if they use drugs illicitly. But then you don't  
18 sort of have the prescriptions side. So it's -- you know,  
19 there are sort of illicit drug data and then prescription  
20 drug data, and it's a whole person, unfortunately.

21 So I am not aware of a data set that you could  
22 use to look at diversions unless it was a specially

1 designed study. Nothing at the national level that I know  
2 of. That doesn't mean there --

3           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Okay. And then the  
4 second thing. It seems to me like, in thinking through,  
5 because I totally agree with Brian, and I think, Amy, you  
6 set this up for us. I mean, this is a national tragedy.  
7 And so I have some of the same reaction as Gustavo in the  
8 sense of, you know, it's particularly tragic if we're  
9 creating the problem that then we have to solve, from both  
10 the program standpoint and from the point of view of  
11 actually creating threats to health rather than solving  
12 them. So I am very interested in this question of whether  
13 or not we can understand the extent to which we're  
14 contributing.

15           And I think on that side, I didn't see a lot of  
16 mention of looking at prescribers, and so I think that's  
17 another dimension of this to consider, not just what's  
18 happening in terms of individual beneficiaries but what is  
19 the pattern of prescribing that's happening in the country.  
20 And I think that -- thinking about that question might also  
21 be helpful.

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I've got Kit, Toby, Sharon,

1 Sheldon.

2           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So following up on the data  
3 question, I agree 100 percent the MSIS data is too old.  
4 The three largest PBMs in the country, as we were talking  
5 about a little while ago, reached to 150 million Americans.  
6 That's a reasonable sample of the population. And it seems  
7 to me that it's time to explore accessing the real-time  
8 data that they have available about what's been dispensed  
9 and walked out the door. And I think that an aggregate  
10 level, state level, whatever else -- you know, you might  
11 have to pay them for the work or, you know, maybe they'd do  
12 it as a public good. Who knows?

13           But, you know, it seems to me to be worth trying  
14 to tap into those other data sources. The advantage of  
15 the PBMs is they're all payer. Right? So they're paying  
16 the Part D's, they're paying Medicaid, they're paying  
17 commercial. So I think it's worth pushing on that.

18           We have prescriptions that are provided in  
19 sliding scale clinics. FQHCs, free clinics and others --  
20 they often provide medication because people can't get it  
21 anywhere else. And while there may not be a prescription  
22 for opiates for dental care, because people may have had to

1 pay cash or sliding scale, they may very well have started,  
2 you know, by having their wisdom teeth out, or some other  
3 oral procedure, which tend to leave people in a fair amount  
4 of pain. So I think it's worth thinking about that.

5 I was struck that in your discussion of  
6 medication-assisted treatment we didn't talk about  
7 methadone, which is a big deal, and there's lots to --  
8 well, methadone, it's a heavily regulated program, every  
9 state does it, and we ought to be able to --

10 VICE CHAIR GOLD: It's in her paper. It may not  
11 be in front of you.

12 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Okay. So I -- it didn't  
13 jump out at me and it's a big part of the landscape, in  
14 terms of how it happens. And in thinking about medication-  
15 assisted treatment, one of the issues is, you know, every  
16 doc with a shingle doesn't get to do this stuff. Methadone  
17 can only be delivered in very certain and highly prescribed  
18 ways. Buprenorphine, Vivitrol, and all those things,  
19 you've got to have certifications, and there are limits.  
20 You can't write more than 100 prescriptions a month, and  
21 blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.

22 I think we ought to be thinking about describing

1 the infrastructure that exists to provide medication-  
2 assisted treatment, and I think what we'll find is given  
3 the size of the epidemic, the national infrastructure for  
4 delivering these services is simply not big enough, because  
5 it was constructed in the '70s around what people perceived  
6 to be a much smaller problem. And so, you know, I would  
7 encourage us to look at not only what these drugs are and  
8 who is taking them but what are their control mechanisms  
9 and how that sort of gets in the way.

10           And maybe in the interest of time I'll just stop  
11 there. It's a very important topic. I think it's timely.  
12 I think MACPAC has a role to play in helping drive the  
13 national conversation about it, and I'm glad that you have  
14 started this work.

15           MS. BERNSTEIN: I'll just say there are 17 states  
16 that do not list methadone as a drug, and part of that is  
17 it's decreasing because they're using the other drugs  
18 instead, because methadone has to be prescribed in clinics.  
19 And so -- anyhow, I should also say, which I neglected to  
20 say, and I should have said, is that we are going to be  
21 posting the tables at the end on the Web as well, and this  
22 is only a subset of them. We have one that lists all the

1 drugs that they use for treatment, and that includes  
2 methadone. So I'm sorry I didn't include that.

3 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Does -- have we put  
4 together a description of the limitations around what it  
5 takes -- you know, what are the barriers to access to those  
6 things? It's interesting that the barriers to access to  
7 methadone are 100 times greater than the barriers to access  
8 to heroin. And so it's just something to be taken into  
9 account as we think about how to address this, as others  
10 have said, self-inflicted epidemic.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Toby.

12 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So data, I agree, is  
13 really old, and the thing that we have to remember is with  
14 Medicaid expansion, it's really changed Medicaid's role in  
15 this, you know, with this epidemic, because so many of the  
16 population is now eligible, and obviously in the states  
17 that have expanded. So I think that's one piece of it.

18 And it gets to kind of where -- there's the front  
19 door -- how do we stop it, on the treatment side. I do  
20 think it's probably more of a qualitative, you know,  
21 evaluation or looking at some of the things that are going  
22 on. Obviously, there's a movement trying to look to more

1 evidence-based continuum of care that builds on what's  
2 called the ASAM criteria that are driving, you know, CMS  
3 and states are moving towards. And it gets to that tension  
4 between medication-assisted treatment and methadone and  
5 then all the other levels of care, and kind of how that's  
6 working, assessing that. I think we need to monitor that.

7           And there's that tension, at least in some  
8 states, say, you know, methadone has been such the driver  
9 of trying to move to medication-assisted treatment. It's  
10 not easy because of the -- kind of the interests that are  
11 there. So that's just kind of part of how to get to an  
12 evidence-based system.

13           So I think it's more of a qualitative on some of  
14 this than we're going to be able to get with data, because  
15 of the newness of the population that we're now having to  
16 cover under Medicaid.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sharon.

18           COMMISSIONER CARTE: I just want to reiterate  
19 some of the points. I mean, being from West Virginia this  
20 has been such a dismaying epidemic, which is why I agree  
21 with Kit that we should just try to elevate this to a whole  
22 other issue. For example, I was heartened recently that

1 West Virginia had put into effect one of these prior  
2 authorization review programs for opioids. However,  
3 looking into it further I found that it was only for 90-day  
4 prescriptions, and as Brian mentioned, the short-time  
5 addiction that you can have, and Amy has the point that  
6 almost half of the opioid prescriptions were for short-term  
7 use, with a supply of less than two weeks.

8           Again, you know, we could spend lots of time  
9 chasing ourselves or using up resources, going in circles,  
10 doing -- with little effect, and then, again, the methadone  
11 issue, where West Virginia is one of those states where  
12 we've seen opioid -- we're starting to take action to  
13 decrease, but the population switches into heroin. It's  
14 just very serious.

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. We have two more  
16 commenters, Sheldon and Peter. I want to --

17           COMMISSIONER CARTE: No. Let me just --

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Oh. Sorry.

19           COMMISSIONER CARTE: -- let me just add --

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah.

21           COMMISSIONER CARTE: -- one last -- this is  
22 anecdotal but since it affected CHIP. I recently learned

1 from a CHIP parent that her 17-year-old, who had a sprain  
2 due to a football injury, was given a 10-day supply of 30  
3 hydrocodone pills, which also points to a great need for  
4 physician re-education.

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So we have two more commenters,  
6 Sheldon and Peter. We do still need a public comment  
7 section, and we need to be out of this room in 17 minutes.

8 So Sheldon and Peter, and then let's go to public  
9 comment and adjourn.

10 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: That's a lot of pressure.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: [Speaking off microphone.]

12 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Yeah. I actually was  
13 thinking of the commercial where the security monitor says  
14 -- I don't know if it came to anybody else's mind -- that  
15 we have an opioid problem.

16 So I -- you know, the retrospect of analyses, we  
17 all know we have a prescribing problem. But I just wonder,  
18 one of the roles I do see of MACPAC is monitoring best  
19 practice across the 50 states.

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes.

21 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: A lot of experimentation  
22 going on. And I do wonder, in real time, in an emergency

1 room, does every state now have the ability, or maybe even  
2 the requirement of physicians to access the prescribing --  
3 the current prescription load for every beneficiary?  
4 Because Virginia did that. I don't know about Ohio?

5 MS. BERNSTEIN: Say that again.

6 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: So I'm in an emergency  
7 room. I have a beneficiary in front of me, complaining of  
8 pain, wants -- and I mean just writhing in pain. I want to  
9 know how many -- what have they been prescribed in the last  
10 six months.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: You've got a basic health  
12 information transmission issue. It's not a Medicaid issue,  
13 I assume. And one of the things that I was going to raise  
14 was the potential effects of the new -- what's called the  
15 Part 2 rule -- on Medicaid programs' ability to put  
16 effective monitoring and ready access to information about  
17 drug exposure into practice, and not to say that that's a  
18 bad thing, Part 2 is a bad thing, but there is a real issue  
19 here, in terms of instituting best practices and  
20 information exchange that falls outside of the Medicaid  
21 program, clearly.

22 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: So maybe, Kit, you

1 remember, but I know in Virginia -- maybe it's all payers;  
2 I don't know -- but you're in an emergency room and you can  
3 see that a prescription has been written for beneficiaries.

4           COMMISSIONER GORTON: Massachusetts just passed  
5 that and expanded it. The program existed previously, but  
6 it was voluntary, and so, of course, none of the  
7 prescribers used it. But it's now been, in the last six  
8 months, been made mandatory. There are issues. There are  
9 Part 2 confidentiality issues and balancing patient privacy  
10 with, in fact, protecting them from themselves by knowing  
11 what they've been doing and what people have been giving  
12 them is a thorny issue that does, as Sara says, expand  
13 farther than Medicaid. But we are seeing the new New  
14 England compact. They're adopting that as a best practice,  
15 and I think we may -- the NGA, I taught, actually, it's one  
16 of the things that NGA is recommending.

17

18           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: I'll stop there.

19           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I do think -- and I'll throw  
20 this in here and be quiet and go right to Peter -- but of  
21 the things that I think we do need some additional work on,  
22 as a Commission, because I agree with you, Sheldon, that

1 the issue for us, it seems to me, more than anything, is  
2 how can Medicaid better participate in effective  
3 intervention and treatment, because we're being hit so  
4 badly by the -- the programs affected so much by this  
5 epidemic, is to understand what maybe some of the most  
6 crucial issues, which fall entirely outside of Medicaid.  
7 And so we're going to have to get smart on things.

8           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So, Sara, I would just add  
9 prevention intervention and treatment, right, because  
10 Medicaid --

11           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes.

12           COMMISSIONER GORTON: -- as Sharon just told us,  
13 Medicaid and CHIP have a big role in making sure that kids  
14 don't end up --

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes, doing drugs.

16           COMMISSIONER GORTON: Yeah.

17           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: The one thing -- the one  
18 area that I will say falls in the cracks here that maybe  
19 MACPAC should at least monitor, and that's work force. No  
20 one else provides oversight. Remember, that was part of  
21 the ACA; never funded.

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay.

1 [Simultaneous discussion.]

2 [Laughter.]

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So Peter, you round us up.

4 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah, just very, very  
5 quickly. By the way, Sheldon, I moved two years ago from  
6 New York, where this was required, to be looking up for  
7 patients, to California, where it's just starting to ramp  
8 up. So there must be an enormous -- there must be enormous  
9 variability across states.

10 Just two quick points. Many years ago I did a  
11 study with a faculty member where, a self-reported national  
12 survey, 10 percent of adolescents had used opioids. Most  
13 of them were obtained from their parents, unbeknownst to  
14 their parents. So diversion happens in many, many ways.

15 But I was just -- many people made exactly the  
16 same point I was going to make, which is I think -- I was  
17 trying to think of what the best contribution MACPAC could  
18 have, and I really think getting into the world of best  
19 practices and sort of qualitatively looking at Medicaid  
20 programs or integrated with other programs, what is working  
21 really, really well to complement some of the old data that  
22 we have is probably our best fit.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Public comment please.

2 MR. GORDON: Stuart Gordon with State Association  
3 of State Mental Health Program Directors. I can't even  
4 remember the name of my own organization.

5 So I want to remind you all of the role SAMHSA  
6 has in this area. I want to remind you all that every  
7 state has a state mental health and state substance use  
8 agency. The state substance use agencies, about 18 percent  
9 of what they spend comes from the block grant, about 22  
10 percent of what they spend comes from Medicaid, the rest is  
11 state agency, or state money -- state-only monies.

12 So when you're looking at this issue don't just  
13 look at it at as a Medicaid issue, and remember, SAMHSA  
14 plays a huge role in developing best practices. They've  
15 got a whole website where they encourage the use of best  
16 practices.

17 The other thing I would say -- and this is not a  
18 paid political announcement -- but Congress, a couple of  
19 months ago, passed CARA, the Comprehensive Addiction  
20 Recovery Act. There are lots of programs in there that are  
21 intended to address this issue. The administration asked  
22 for \$1.1 billion to fund all of the programs in that bill,

1 and so far they've gotten none of it.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. Any additional  
4 public comments?

5 **#### PUBLIC COMMENT**

6 \* [No audible response.]

7 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: All right. We are adjourned.

8 [Whereupon, at 5:20 p.m., the meeting was  
9 adjourned.]